

# **Davidson County, North Carolina**

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Year Ended June 30, 2017

Prepared by:  
Jane S. Kiker  
Finance Director

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

# Davidson County, North Carolina

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                | INTRODUCTORY SECTION                                                                                                                                 | <u>Page No.</u> |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                | Letter of Transmittal .....                                                                                                                          | i               |
|                | Organizational Chart .....                                                                                                                           | vi              |
|                | List of Principal Officials .....                                                                                                                    | vii             |
|                | GFOA Certificate of Achievement.....                                                                                                                 | viii            |
|                | <br><b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>                                                                                                                         |                 |
|                | <br><i>Report of Certified Public Accountants</i>                                                                                                    |                 |
|                | <b>Independent Auditor's Report .....</b>                                                                                                            | <b>1</b>        |
|                | <b>Management's Discussion and Analysis .....</b>                                                                                                    | <b>3</b>        |
| <u>Exhibit</u> | <br><i>Basic Financial Statements</i>                                                                                                                |                 |
|                | <i>Government-Wide Financial Statements:</i>                                                                                                         |                 |
| 1              | Statement of Net Position.....                                                                                                                       | 15              |
| 2              | Statement of Activities .....                                                                                                                        | 16              |
|                | <br><i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>                                                                                                                |                 |
| 3              | Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds .....                                                                                                             | 17              |
| 3              | Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net<br>Position.....                                                                         | 17              |
| 4              | Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund<br>Balances - Governmental Funds .....                                                       | 18              |
| 4              | Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of<br>Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to<br>the Statement of Activities ..... | 19              |
| 5              | General Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and<br>Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual .....                                          | 20              |
| 6              | Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds .....                                                                                                  | 21              |
| 7              | Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Fund<br>Position - Proprietary Funds .....                                                        | 22              |
| 8              | Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds .....                                                                                                    | 23              |
| 9              | Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....                                                                                           | 24              |
|                | <br>Notes to Financial Statements .....                                                                                                              | <br>25          |

## Davidson County, North Carolina

---

### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

#### Page No.

#### ***Required Supplementary Financial Data***

|                                                                                                                                                                          |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| OPEB Plan Required Supplementary Information - Schedule of Funding Progress.....                                                                                         | 82 |
| OPEB Plan Required Supplementary Information - Schedule of Employer Contributions .....                                                                                  | 83 |
| OPEB Plan Required Supplementary Information - Notes to the Required Schedules .....                                                                                     | 83 |
| LGERS Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability .....                                                   | 84 |
| LGERS Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of County Contributions .....                                                                                        | 85 |
| RODSPF Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset .....                                                      | 86 |
| RODSPF Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of County Contributions .....                                                                                       | 87 |
| Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information - Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability .....                         | 88 |
| Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information – Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll ..... | 89 |

#### Schedule

#### ***Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules***

|   |                                                                                                                       |     |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Actual - General Fund Consolidated.....              | 92  |
| 2 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund .....               | 93  |
| 3 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Revaluation Fund.....            | 96  |
| 4 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - School Capital Outlay Fund ..... | 97  |
| 5 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual – Capital Projects Fund.....       | 98  |
| 6 | Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....                                                           | 99  |
| 7 | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....        | 100 |
| 8 | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Fire Districts Fund .....        | 101 |

## Davidson County, North Carolina

---

### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| <u>Schedule</u> |                                                                                                                                                       | <u>Page No.</u> |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                 | <b><i>Combining and Individual Fund Statements<br/>and Schedules (Continued)</i></b>                                                                  |                 |
| 9               | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund<br>Balance - Budget and Actual - Transportation Fund.....                                      | 102             |
| 10              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund<br>Balance - Budget and Actual - Emergency Telephone Fund .....                                | 103             |
| 11              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund<br>Balance - Budget and Actual - Special School Districts Fund .....                           | 104             |
| 12              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund<br>Balance - Budget and Actual - Capital Reserve Fund .....                                    | 105             |
| 13              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net<br>Position - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Landfill Fund .....                                | 106             |
| 14              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net<br>Position - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Sewer Fund .....                                   | 107             |
| 15              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net<br>Position - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) - Sewer Capital<br>Projects Fund.....                | 108             |
| 16              | Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds .....                                                                                    | 109             |
| 17              | Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in<br>Fund Net Position - Internal Service Funds .....                                      | 110             |
| 18              | Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds.....                                                                                       | 111             |
| 19              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net<br>Position – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) – Internal<br>Service - Garage Fund .....    | 112             |
| 20              | Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net<br>Position – Financial Plan and Actual (Non-GAAP) – Internal<br>Service - Insurance Fund ..... | 113             |
| 21              | Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities -<br>Agency Funds.....                                                                       | 114             |
| 22              | Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable – General Fund.....                                                                                           | 115             |
| 23              | Analysis of Current Tax Levy, County-Wide Levy .....                                                                                                  | 116             |

## Davidson County, North Carolina

---

### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

|              |                                                                                                                     | <u>Page No.</u> |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Table</u> | <b>STATISTICAL SECTION</b>                                                                                          |                 |
| 1            | Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....                                                                 | 120             |
| 2            | Property Tax Levies and Collections .....                                                                           | 121             |
| 3            | Assessed Value of Taxable Property .....                                                                            | 122             |
| 4            | Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments .....                                                       | 123             |
| 5            | Assessed Property Values - Direct and Overlapping Governments .....                                                 | 124             |
| 6            | Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and<br>Bonded Debt per Capita .....                              | 125             |
| 7            | Legal Debt Margin Information.....                                                                                  | 126             |
| 8            | Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt .....                                                                    | 127             |
| 9            | Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded<br>Debt to Total General Government Expenditures ..... | 128             |
| 10           | Demographic and Economic Statistics .....                                                                           | 129             |
| 11           | Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....                                                               | 130             |
| 12           | Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....                                                    | 131             |
| 13           | Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....                                                              | 132             |
| 14           | Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....                                                     | 133             |
| 15           | Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....                                                          | 134             |
| 16           | Principal Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago .....                                                         | 135             |
| 17           | Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function<br>– Last Ten Years .....                              | 136             |
| 18           | Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Years .....                                                         | 137             |
| 19           | Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Years. ....                                                             | 138             |

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.**

# DAVIDSON COUNTY FINANCE

Davidson County Governmental Center  
P. O. Box 1067  
913 Greensboro Street  
Lexington, North Carolina 27292



---

November 28, 2017

The Board of County Commissioners and  
The Citizens of Davidson County, North Carolina

I am pleased to present the comprehensive annual financial report of Davidson County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the County. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the County. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities have been included.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in three sections: introductory, financial and statistical. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the GFOA Certificate of Achievement, the County's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the management discussion and analysis, statements of net position, and the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, as well as the independent auditors' report on the financial statements. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multi-year basis. GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of independent auditors.

The County is required to undergo an annual single audit in conformity with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1984 and the U.S. Office of Management and *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and the state law in North Carolina for state funds. Information related to the single audit, including the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards, findings and questioned costs, and independent auditors' reports on the compliance and on internal control over financial reporting, is presented in a separate document to which the reader is referred.

## **County Profile**

The County, founded in 1822, is located in the Piedmont Triad Region of the State, which is a primary industrial area. The County is largely bordered by the large metropolitan counties of Forsyth and Guilford.

The County annually adopts a balanced budget and establishes a tax rate for the support of County programs. The County Manager has the responsibility of administering these programs in accordance with policies and the annual budget adopted by the Board of Commissioners. The Board members are elected at large for staggered four year terms. This report includes all funds of the County and includes all activities upon which the County is financially accountable.

The County provides a full range of services for all the residents of the County regardless of their residential location (outside or within city limits). These services include: public safety (law enforcement, jail, rural fire protection, inspection, emergency medical services, and a day reporting center), human services (social services, public and mental health, senior services and veterans services), culture and recreation (library system, museum and recreation), economic and physical development (agricultural programs, employment and training programs), environmental protection (soil and water conservation services, solid waste disposal and landfill operations), general government services, and administration of the Law Enforcement Officers' Pension Trust Fund. These activities are included in this report.

The County's reporting entity for financial statement purposes includes the activities of all agencies, boards, commissions and authorities, as required by generally accepted accounting principles, and these financial statements present all the funds of the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable.

While this document is an important tool, the CAFR is merely a reflection of the commitment to the financial strength of the County made by the Board of Commissioners. By continuing to invest in ourselves as a community, Davidson County has insured that it maintains its financial stability in a changing and globalizing economy. This letter of transmittal attempts to encompass some of the reasons for the County's fiscal strength and provide you with an introduction to the rest of the document.

## **Factors Affecting Financial Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader prospective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

**Local economy.** The County is the home of several nationally known employers. PPG Industries is the producer of fiberglass products. Halyard North Carolina (formerly Kimberly-Clark Corporation), manufacturer of consumer-goods products and the second largest taxpayer in the County, established operations in the County in 1985. The County's economic base is diverse enough to support more than 300 manufacturing facilities, producing furniture, textiles,

machinery, ceramics and glass which provides a healthy mix with no single industry dominating the employment picture.

The County has continued to recruit quality companies to replace those lost to import competition. The County has offered economic development incentive grants to several companies to support industrial expansion. The County currently has a 4.1 % employment rate which is .1 % below the state rate and .8% less than the County's rate in 2016.

The County experienced an increase of .45% in its tax base. With property tax being the major revenue source over which the County has control, a continued emphasis is being placed on economic development. The County's character and charm which has made it a natural choice for development in the past is no longer enough. Organizations such as Davidson County Economic Development Commission, Piedmont Triad Partnership, and local chambers of commerce will help ensure Davidson County's economic well-being by helping create and maintain employment opportunities, new capital investments, greater retail sales and a better quality of life.

**Long-term financial planning.** The County will continue its commitment to public schools by staying on course with the plan to build schools to relieve overcrowding. The County has completed extensive renovations and additions to existing schools and has constructed a new middle school. The County completed the issuance of \$36.5 million of Limited Obligation Bonds for the construction of a new high school during the FY2016 year. The remainder of the funding for this \$51.7 million project has come from County reserves and a contribution from the Davidson County school system. The County has completed the issuance of all of the \$66.4 million in school bonds and \$5.2 million in community college bonds that were authorized during the November 2005 election. The County issued \$13 million in Qualified School Construction Bonds in 2011 for the construction of the new middle school in the northern part of the County. These bonds were established as part of the American Recovery Reinvestment Act of 2009. Local Boards of Education were allotted specific amounts proportionately on an ADM basis. The remainder of the funding for this \$24 million project has come from the County reserves and a contribution from the Davidson County school system.

One significant goal of Davidson County is to provide adequate sewer in areas where poor soils have been a prohibitive factor in the quality of life or a detriment to growth. Furthermore, the Davidson County School system has been faced with the requirement to upgrade sewer facilities at various schools to meet the requirements of the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. The County has completed the construction of the sewer lines for the schools.

The County has also taken steps to capitalize on existing industry expansion and new industrial growth by providing supplement funds for economic development through incentive grants. The County is in the process of developing a new business park for future industrial growth. County reserves of \$4.9 million have been used to purchase land and begin site improvements.

The County has also continued planning for its future operations with the annual County retreat held for the Board of Commissioners and the Departmental Directors. Through these retreats, future goals and priorities are discussed in a team effort for implementation in the years to come.

**Internal Controls.** The Management of Davidson County is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

**Independent Audit.** North Carolina general statutes require each unit of local government to have its financial statements audited annually by a certified public accountant or by an accountant certified by the North Carolina Local Government Commission as qualified to audit local government accounts. The auditor is selected by and reports to the Board of Commissioners. This requirement has been satisfied within the financial statements herein.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the federal and State of North Carolina grant programs were subjected to audit by the independent auditor in accordance with the provisions of the Single Audit Act of 1984, *Title 2 U. S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. This report is included in this document.

The Single Audit Act is mandated for the federal grant programs in which the County participates. The State Single Audit Implementation Act was passed effective June 4, 1987. We believe the adoption of this concept has enhanced the County's stewardship of public resources by providing a more comprehensive independent annual audit and a more efficient utilization of County administrative personnel.

## **Awards**

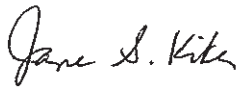
The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Davidson County for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such CAFR must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year. Davidson County has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last thirty years (fiscal years ended 1987-2016). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

**Acknowledgements.**

Each member of the Finance Department has my sincere appreciation for their assistance and dedication throughout the year, especially during the annual audit and the preparation of this CAFR. The County's print shop continues to do an excellent job in printing this document. Special thanks go to members of the Board of County Commissioners and the County Manager and the County Attorney for their continued support in planning and conducting operations of the County throughout the past years that has lead to sound financial operations.

Respectfully submitted,

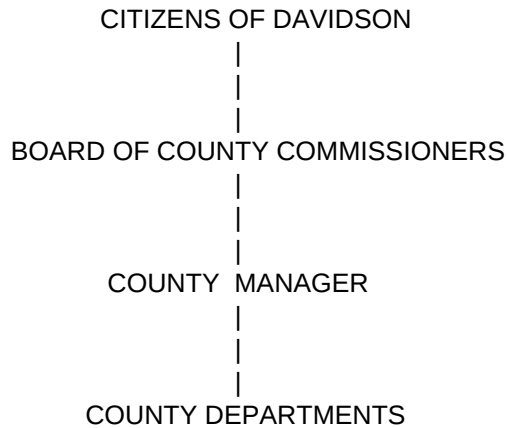
A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jane S. Kiker".

Jane S. Kiker  
Finance Director

DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

---



---

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

- 
- \* Board of Elections
  - \* Register of Deeds
  - \* Tax Assessor and Collector
  - \* Public Buildings

Administration and Support:

- \* County Manager
- \* Human Resources
- \* Finance
- \* Purchasing
- \* Information Technology

PUBLIC SAFETY

- 
- \* Sheriff
  - \* Jail
  - \* Communication
  - \* Inspections
  - \* Medical Examiner
  - \* Emergency Management
  - \* Ambulance
  - \* Animal Shelter

HUMAN SERVICES

- 
- \* Health
  - \* Mental Health
  - \* Social Services
  - \* Senior Services
  - \* Child Support
  - \* Veterans Services

CULTURE AND RECREATION

- 
- \* Library
  - \* Museum
  - \* Recreation

ECONOMIC AND PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT

- 
- \* Planning
  - \* Cooperative Extension
  - \* Job training (DavidsonWorks)
  - \* Economic Development
  - \* GIS

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

- 
- \* Sanitation
  - \* Soil and Water Conservation
  - \* Landfill
  - \* Sewer

## **DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**

### **Board of County Commissioners**

Don Truell, Chairman  
Steve Shell, Vice Chairman  
Lance Barrett  
Zak Crotts  
Steve Jarvis  
Fred McClure  
Todd Yates

### **County Officials**

Zeb M. Hanner  
Casey Smith  
Jane S. Kiker  
Charles Frye  
David Rickard  
Jerry Ward  
Dwayne Childress  
Kathy Cashion  
Guy L. Cornman, III  
Ruth H. Huneycutt  
David Grice  
Tod Hancock  
Lillian Koontz  
Dale Moorefield  
Ruth Ann Copley  
Thomas Marshburn  
Pam Walton  
Joel Hartley  
Terry Bailey  
Boyd Morgan  
Rex Buck  
Thessia Everhart-Roberts  
Andy Miller  
Troy Coggins

County Manager  
Assistant County Manager  
Finance Director  
County Attorney  
Register of Deeds  
Tax Administrator  
Support Services Director  
Human Resources Director  
Planning Director  
Board of Elections Director  
Sheriff  
Inspections Director  
Health Director  
Social Services Director  
Library Director  
Recreation Director  
DavidsonWorks Director  
IT Director  
Communications Director  
Veterans Services Director  
Public Services Director  
Senior Services Director  
Soil & Water Director  
Cooperative Extension Director



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**Davidson County  
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2016**

Executive Director/CEO

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

# MARTIN ♦ STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

*"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of County Commissioners  
Davidson County  
Lexington, North Carolina

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davidson County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. This includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the County's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davidson County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison of the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedule of Funding Progress and Schedule of Employer Contributions, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and County Contributions, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions, and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Supplementary and Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Davidson County, North Carolina's, basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, other schedules, and statistical tables are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and other schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relates directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial

statements, or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, supplemental ad valorem tax schedules, and other schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical tables have not been subject to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

#### **Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 28, 2017 on our consideration of Davidson County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Davidson County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Davidson County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.*

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.  
Hickory, North Carolina  
November 28, 2017

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

---

As management of Davidson County, we offer readers of Davidson County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Davidson County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of Davidson County's governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$16,803,201.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Davidson County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$101,065,012, after a net decrease of \$13,150,171. Approximately 31.41% of this total amount, or \$31,744,961, is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$44,325,243, or 32.4 % of total General Fund expenditures and transfers to other funds for the fiscal year.
- The assets and deferred outflows of Davidson County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the fiscal year by \$34,428,934. This is a decrease of \$12,025,994 over the prior year. The decrease in net position is primarily due to the decrease in net position of the Governmental Activities.
- The County maintained the following bond ratings:

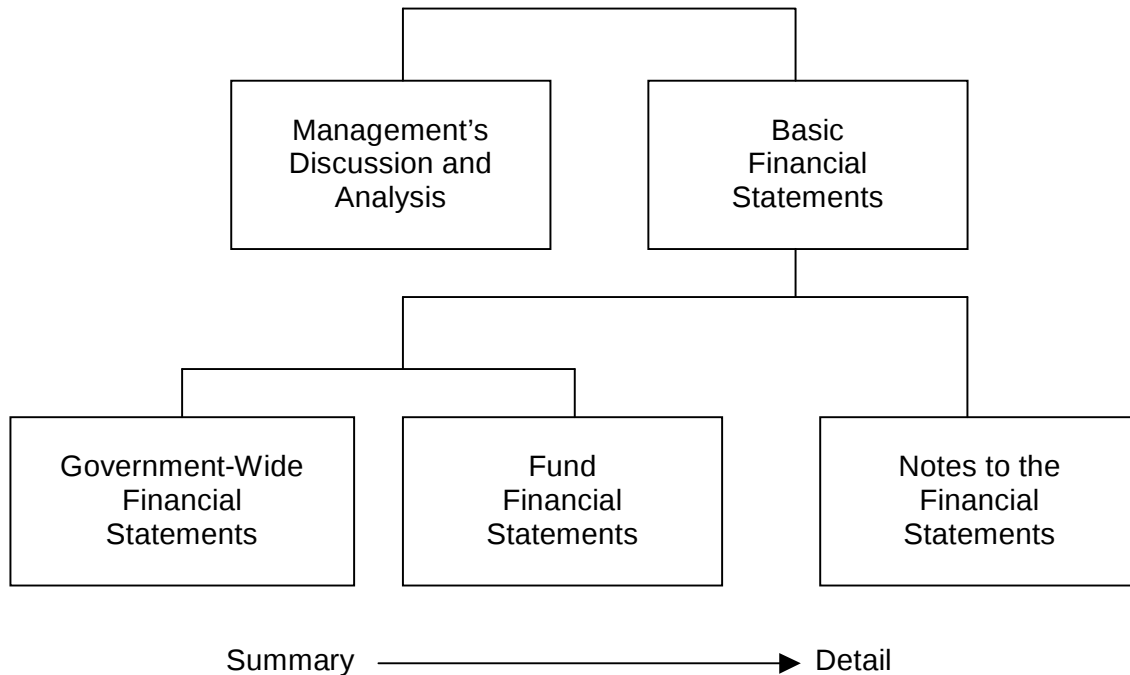
|                   |     |
|-------------------|-----|
| Moody's           | Aa2 |
| Standard & Poor's | AA  |

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Davidson County's basic financial statements. Davidson County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the fiscal condition of Davidson County.

**Required Components of Annual Financial Report**

**Figure 1**



**BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The first two statements, Exhibits 1 and 2, in the basic financial statements are the Government-Wide Financial Statements. They provide both short- and long-term information concerning the County's financial status.

The next statements, Exhibits 3 through 9, are the Fund Financial Statements. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government, providing more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the fiduciary and agency fund statements.

The final section of the basic financial statements is the Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes offer a detailed examination about various information contained in the statements. Following the notes, supplemental information provides details of the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, which are combined in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the North Carolina General Statutes can also be found in this part of the statements.

### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Davidson County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The two government-wide statements provide short- and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The statement of net position presents information on all of Davidson County's assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of Davidson County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of Davidson County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of Davidson County include general government, public safety, public education, economic development, and general administration. The business-type activities of Davidson County are the landfill operation and the sewer operation.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Davidson County itself (known as the primary government), but also the Davidson County Airport Authority for which Davidson County is financially accountable. Financial information for this component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 15 through 16 of this report.

### **FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Davidson County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of Davidson County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

---

**Governmental Funds.** Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Davidson County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board, 2) the final budget as amended by the Board, 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund, and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

**Proprietary Funds.** Davidson County maintains two types of proprietary funds, Enterprise and Internal Service. Enterprise funds report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Davidson County uses enterprise funds to account for its Landfill and Sewer operations. The Sewer Fund was established mainly to account for the construction and operation of sewer lines that were built to accommodate the schools. As a result, the Sewer Fund is heavily supported by the General Fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among Davidson County's various functions. Davidson County uses an internal service fund to account for the financing of goods and services provided by the Garage Fund on a cost reimbursement basis. Davidson County also uses an internal service fund to account for the self-insured employee health insurance plan and workers compensation. As these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the Landfill and Sewer operations. Conversely, the Internal Service Fund is combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

---

**Fiduciary Funds.** Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County has seven agency funds and one trust fund.

**Notes to the Financial Statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 27 through 80 of this report.

**Other Information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning Davidson County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its public safety employees. Required supplemental information can be found on pages 81 through 89 of this report.

### GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. In the case of Davidson County, net position is negatively impacted by the fact that the County issues debt to fund the construction of capital assets that become the assets of other governmental entities upon completion. The County issues general obligation debt and limited obligation bonds to fund the cost of constructing these assets. The assets and deferred outflows of Davidson County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$34,428,934 as of June 30, 2017. As of June 30, 2016, the net position of Davidson County restated was at \$46,454,928. The County's net position decreased by \$12,025,994 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Davidson County, along with many other counties in North Carolina, funds school facilities that become assets of the school district and community college facilities that become property of the community college, through the issuance of debt. General obligation bonds and qualified school construction bonds have been issued by the County to fund a large portion of the cost of these assets. The County's liabilities at June 30, 2017 include outstanding general obligation debt of \$42.4 million, outstanding qualified school construction bond debt of \$15.8 million, and outstanding limited obligation bond debt of \$34.7 million all relate to funding these non-county assets. This represents 99% of the County's outstanding general obligation debt. Because the County does not retain the related assets, this debt liability (less any unspent proceeds) reduces the County's total net position and presents a less favorable picture as compared to governments that do not extensively fund the capital assets of other government entities. An additional portion of Davidson County's net position \$20,392,049 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they are used. The remaining balance of (\$39,003,586) is unrestricted.

The largest portion of Davidson County's assets reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. Davidson County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Davidson County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay the debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

At the end of the current fiscal year, Davidson County is able to report positive balances in total net position for the government as a whole. The same situation held true for the prior fiscal year as detailed in the statement of net position.

**Davidson County's Net Position**  
**Figure 2**

|                                   | Governmental Activities |                | Business-Type Activities |               | Total          |                |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                   | 2017                    | 2016           | 2017                     | 2016          | 2017           | 2016           |
| Current and other assets          | \$ 115,610,844          | \$ 132,878,071 | \$ 19,267,189            | \$ 17,459,949 | \$ 134,878,033 | \$ 150,338,020 |
| Capital assets                    | 52,412,418              | 51,503,587     | 17,767,353               | 17,061,529    | 70,179,771     | 68,565,116     |
| Construction in progress          | -                       | -              | -                        | 2,444,059     | -              | 2,444,059      |
| Total assets                      | 168,023,262             | 184,381,658    | 37,034,542               | 36,965,537    | 205,057,804    | 221,347,195    |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources    | 10,683,457              | 2,508,284      | 83,594                   | 43,145        | 10,767,051     | -              |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding | 151,850,770             | 141,202,981    | 19,044,298               | 18,833,116    | 170,895,068    | 160,036,097    |
| Other liabilities                 | 7,009,620               | 10,603,072     | 445,151                  | 1,086,093     | 7,454,771      | 11,689,165     |
| Total liabilities                 | 158,860,390             | 151,806,053    | 19,489,449               | 19,919,209    | 178,349,839    | 171,725,262    |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources     | 3,043,128               | 3,847,389      | 2,954                    | 7,165         | 3,046,082      | -              |
| Net position:                     |                         |                |                          |               |                |                |
| Net investment in capital assets  | 44,100,295              | 42,032,142     | 8,940,176                | 10,093,419    | 53,040,471     | 52,125,561     |
| Restricted                        | 21,718,561              | 18,975,711     | -                        | -             | 21,718,561     | 18,975,711     |
| Unrestricted                      | (49,015,655)            | (29,771,353)   | 8,685,557                | 6,988,889     | (40,330,098)   | (22,782,464)   |
| Total net position                | \$ 16,803,201           | \$ 31,236,500  | \$ 17,625,733            | \$ 17,082,308 | \$ 34,428,934  | \$ 48,318,808  |

Several particular aspects of the County's financial operations positively influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a collection percentage of 97.03%.
- Continued low cost of debt due to the County's high bond rating.
- Continued conservative spending initiatives through performance-based budgeting.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

Davidson County's Changes in Net Position  
Figure 3

|                                                             | Governmental Activities |               | Business-Type Activities |               | Total         |               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                             | 2017                    | 2016          | 2017                     | 2016          | 2017          | 2016          |
| Revenues:                                                   |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| Program revenues:                                           |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| Charges for services                                        | \$ 10,291,297           | \$ 9,999,578  | \$ 5,066,315             | \$ 4,702,437  | \$ 15,357,612 | \$ 14,702,015 |
| Operating grants and contributions                          | 26,614,948              | 26,376,734    | -                        | -             | 26,614,948    | 26,376,734    |
| Capital grants and contributions                            | 500,092                 | 1,460,682     | -                        | -             | 500,092       | 1,460,682     |
| General revenues:                                           |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| Property taxes                                              | 85,133,095              | 83,986,076    | -                        | -             | 85,133,095    | 83,986,076    |
| Other taxes                                                 | 30,643,840              | 25,854,919    | 350,099                  | 345,643       | 30,993,939    | 26,200,562    |
| Other                                                       | 1,491,019               | 8,050,898     | 177,643                  | 50,592        | 1,668,662     | 8,101,490     |
| Total revenues                                              | 154,674,291             | 155,728,887   | 5,594,057                | 5,098,672     | 160,268,348   | 160,827,559   |
| Expenses:                                                   |                         |               |                          |               |               |               |
| General government                                          | 12,865,686              | 12,723,736    | -                        | -             | 12,865,686    | 12,723,736    |
| Human services                                              | 32,463,815              | 32,549,001    | -                        | -             | 32,463,815    | 32,549,001    |
| Public safety                                               | 36,618,677              | 34,748,009    | -                        | -             | 36,618,677    | 34,748,009    |
| Environmental protection                                    | 1,593,432               | 1,455,850     | -                        | -             | 1,593,432     | 1,455,850     |
| Economic and physical development                           | 3,905,566               | 4,311,784     | -                        | -             | 3,905,566     | 4,311,784     |
| Culture and recreation                                      | 5,258,102               | 4,197,177     | -                        | -             | 5,258,102     | 4,197,177     |
| Transportation                                              | 898,341                 | 846,392       | -                        | -             | 898,341       | 846,392       |
| Education                                                   | 67,942,556              | 56,368,424    | -                        | -             | 67,942,556    | 56,368,424    |
| Interest on long-term debt                                  | 4,087,591               | 7,198,002     | -                        | -             | 4,087,591     | 7,198,002     |
| Landfill                                                    | -                       | -             | 5,426,859                | 3,267,010     | 5,426,859     | 3,267,010     |
| Sewer                                                       | -                       | -             | 1,233,717                | 1,450,796     | 1,233,717     | 1,450,796     |
| Total expenses                                              | 165,633,766             | 154,398,375   | 6,660,576                | 4,717,806     | 172,294,342   | 159,116,181   |
| Increase in net position before contributions and transfers | (10,959,475)            | 1,330,512     | (1,066,519)              | 380,866       | (12,025,994)  | 1,711,378     |
| Contributions and transfers                                 | (1,609,944)             | (487,718)     | 1,609,944                | 487,718       | -             | -             |
| Increase (decrease) in net position                         | (12,569,419)            | 842,794       | 543,425                  | 868,584       | (12,025,994)  | 1,711,378     |
| Net position, beginning, previously reported                | 31,236,500              | 30,058,262    | 17,082,308               | 16,213,724    | 48,318,808    | 46,271,986    |
| Restatement                                                 | (1,863,880)             | 335,444       | -                        | -             | (1,863,880)   | 335,444       |
| Net position, beginning, restated                           | 29,372,620              | 30,393,706    | 17,082,308               | 16,213,724    | 46,454,928    | 46,607,430    |
| Net position, ending                                        | \$ 16,803,201           | \$ 31,236,500 | \$ 17,625,733            | \$ 17,082,308 | \$ 34,428,934 | \$ 48,318,808 |

**Governmental activities.** Of total net position, governmental activities accounted for \$16,803,201 (49 percent). Operating and capital grants and contributions funded \$26,614,948 of Davidson County's governmental activities. Operating grants increased due to additional funding received for human services programs. Capital grants decreased due to one-time funding received in FY2016. Both sales tax and property taxes provided a large source of revenue. Sales tax increased due to a reallocation of sales tax beginning in FY2017 and an improved economy. Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$12,569,419 compared to an increase of \$842,794 in 2016. The key elements of the decrease in 2017 were due to the constriction of the new high school.

**Business-type activities.** Net position of Davidson County's business-type activities increased to \$17,625,733. Net position increased by \$543,425 in 2017 due to a decrease in landfill expenditures. Net position increased \$868,584 in 2016.

## **FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS**

As noted earlier, Davidson County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds.** The focus of Davidson County's governmental funds is on providing information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, fund balance available for appropriation may serve as a useful measure of a County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, Davidson County's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$101,065,012, a decrease of \$13,150,171 in comparison with the prior year.

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of Davidson County. At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance available in the General Fund was \$57,040,109, while total fund balance for the General Fund reached \$71,065,112. The governing body of Davidson County has determined that the county should maintain an available fund balance of 18% of general fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the County. The county currently has an available fund balance of 41.67% of general fund expenditures and transfers to other funds, while total fund balance represents 51.92% of that same amount.

The other major governmental funds are the School Capital Outlay Fund which funds the construction of school buildings and facilities for the Davidson County Schools, Lexington City Schools, Thomasville City Schools, and Davidson County Community College and the Capital Projects Fund which accounts for funds that have been specifically reserved for County capital project expenditures.

The School Capital Outlay Fund fund balance decreased by \$26,272,859 due to the construction expenditures of the new high school. Sources of income included interest earnings of \$121,809, school contributions of \$500,000 and transfers from the General Fund of \$3,644,461. The Capital Projects Fund increased by \$8,111,996 due to the debt proceeds for the I-85 Business Park.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights.** During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available, 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and state grants, and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues and Fund balance appropriated by \$6,059,203. \$614,670 of the increase can be attributed to additional grant revenue for the Social Services and Health departments. \$3,733,479 of the increase can be attributed to the appropriation of fund balance for capital projects and for performance management expenditures earned by qualified departments in the prior year from the attainment of specific performance goals. Favorable variances were recognized in all departments through the utilization of conservative spending.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

**Proprietary Funds.** Davidson County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Landfill at the end of the year totaled \$6,998,234. Unrestricted net position of the Sewer operation at the end of the year totaled \$1,687,323.

### CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

**Capital Assets.** Davidson County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2017 amounts to \$70,179,771 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, vehicles, machinery and equipment. The total decrease in Davidson County's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 1.2 percent.

The major capital asset event during the fiscal year was the development of the I-85 Business Park. The Business Park is being funded by a combination of local revenues and a Community Development Block Grant loan. The new Oak Grove High School was constructed during the year to counteract the problem of overcrowding. This school project was funded by both local revenues and limited obligation bonds. Other building needs of the County are currently being forecasted into the future as revenues are located and become available.

Davidson County's Capital Assets

Figure 4

|                               | Governmental Activities |               | Business-Type Activities |               | Total         |               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                               | 2017                    | 2016          | 2017                     | 2016          | 2017          | 2016          |
| Land and Improvements         | \$ 11,562,882           | \$ 10,268,887 | \$ 863,794               | \$ 2,444,059  | \$ 12,426,676 | \$ 12,712,946 |
| Buildings                     | 57,468,944              | 56,829,834    | 794,528                  | 794,528       | 58,263,472    | 57,624,362    |
| Furniture and equipment       | 12,716,733              | 12,042,587    | 7,765,368                | 7,642,061     | 20,482,101    | 19,684,648    |
| Vehicles                      | 9,602,990               | 9,161,623     | 848,404                  | 848,404       | 10,451,394    | 10,010,027    |
| Sewer line                    | -                       | -             | 16,850,903               | 16,850,903    | 16,850,903    | 16,850,903    |
| Landfill cell construction    | -                       | -             | 18,359,080               | 16,323,063    | 18,359,080    | 16,323,063    |
| Improvements to landfill      | -                       | -             | 2,443,350                | 2,443,350     | 2,443,350     | 2,443,350     |
| Construction in progress      | -                       | -             | 40,595                   | -             | 40,595        | -             |
| Subtotal                      | 91,351,549              | 88,302,931    | 47,966,022               | 47,346,368    | 139,317,571   | 135,649,299   |
| Less accumulated depreciation | 38,939,131              | 36,799,344    | 30,198,669               | 27,840,780    | 69,137,800    | 64,640,124    |
| Total                         | \$ 52,412,418           | \$ 51,503,587 | \$ 17,767,353            | \$ 19,505,588 | \$ 70,179,771 | \$ 71,009,175 |

Additional information on Davidson County's capital assets can be found in Note II.A.4 on pages 45 through 48 of this report.

**Long-Term Debt.** At the end of the current fiscal year, Davidson County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$43,010,000, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

This outstanding General Obligation indebtedness is out of a legal debt limit of approximately \$1,101,340,687. This legal debt limit is determined by the Municipal Finance Law of North Carolina which limits the amount of net bonded debt a County may have outstanding to 8 percent of the appraised value subject to taxation. The ratio of debt service expenditures to total general governmental expenditures is 9.37.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (Continued)

---

The County's general obligation debt per capita is \$260.78 as of June 30, 2017 while the County's gross debt per capita is \$731.95 due to \$77,707,716 in outstanding Certificates of Participation, Limited Obligation Bonds, Qualified School Construction Bonds, and Community Development Block Grant loan. Davidson County's total debt had a net decrease of \$1,493,465.

Additional information on Davidson County's long-term debt can be found in Note II.B.7 on pages 69 through 76 of this report.

### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

- The unemployment rate for Davidson County is currently 4.1 percent, which .8 percent less than last year's rate. This rate is .1 percent below the state's average unemployment rate of 4.2 percent.
- Inflationary trends in the region compare favorably to national indices.
- Population of 164,922 has grown 6.2 percent from 2007 to 2017.

All of these factors were considered in preparing Davidson County's budget for Fiscal Year 2017-2018.

### BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018

**Governmental activities.** Minimal growth of 1.1 percent in property tax revenue is anticipated over FY2017. An increase in the Sales tax revenues of 2.7 percent has been projected due to an improvement in the local economy. General Fund reserves, maintained in the current fiscal year through reduced spending initiatives and additional revenues, were appropriated in the amount of \$3.05 million.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are expected to increase by a net amount of 1.9 percent from FY2017. The largest increases were due to a cost of living increase for employees and increased costs for employee benefits.

**Business-type activities.** Budgeted expenditures for the Landfill Fund will increase by \$250,107. This is attributable to a cost of living increase for employees and increased costs for employee benefits.

### REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Davidson County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, P. O. Box 1067, 913 Greensboro Street, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.

## ***BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS***

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.**

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2017**

**Exhibit 1**

|                                                       | Primary Government         |                             |               | Component Unit<br>Davidson County<br>Airport Authority |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                       | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total         |                                                        |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                         |                            |                             |               |                                                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents                             | \$ 79,854,249              | \$ 18,350,155               | \$ 98,204,404 | \$ 350,835                                             |
| Taxes receivable, net                                 | 1,128,426                  | -                           | 1,128,426     | -                                                      |
| Accounts receivable, net                              | 2,592,081                  | 789,966                     | 3,382,047     | -                                                      |
| Due from other governments                            | 11,905,403                 | 127,068                     | 12,032,471    | 335,267                                                |
| Inventory, at cost                                    | 40,088                     | -                           | 40,088        | -                                                      |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                  | 18,635,173                 | -                           | 18,635,173    | -                                                      |
| Long-term note receivable                             | 350,000                    | -                           | 350,000       | -                                                      |
| Long-term advance to component unit                   | 902,163                    | -                           | 902,163       | -                                                      |
| Net pension asset                                     | 203,261                    | -                           | 203,261       | -                                                      |
| Capital assets                                        |                            |                             |               |                                                        |
| Land and construction in progress                     | 11,562,882                 | 904,389                     | 12,467,271    | 5,076,679                                              |
| Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 40,849,536                 | 16,862,964                  | 57,712,500    | 5,975,657                                              |
| Total capital assets                                  | 52,412,418                 | 17,767,353                  | 70,179,771    | 11,052,336                                             |
| Total Assets                                          | 168,023,262                | 37,034,542                  | 205,057,804   | 11,738,438                                             |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                 | 10,683,457                 | 83,594                      | 10,767,051    | -                                                      |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                    |                            |                             |               |                                                        |
| Liabilities:                                          |                            |                             |               |                                                        |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities              | 6,641,768                  | 445,151                     | 7,086,919     | 350,178                                                |
| Accrued interest payable                              | 367,852                    | -                           | 367,852       | -                                                      |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities              | 9,443,465                  | 600,000                     | 10,043,465    | 90,365                                                 |
| Long-term liabilities:                                |                            |                             |               |                                                        |
| Net pension liability - LGERS                         | 12,113,230                 | 107,387                     | 12,220,617    | -                                                      |
| Total pension liability - LEOSSA                      | 3,290,281                  | -                           | 3,290,281     | -                                                      |
| Due in more than one year                             | 127,003,794                | 18,336,911                  | 145,340,705   | 811,798                                                |
| Total long-term liabilities                           | 151,850,770                | 19,044,298                  | 170,895,068   | 902,163                                                |
| Total liabilities                                     | 158,860,390                | 19,489,449                  | 178,349,839   | 1,252,341                                              |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>                  | 3,043,128                  | 2,954                       | 3,046,082     | -                                                      |
| Net Position:                                         |                            |                             |               |                                                        |
| Net investment in capital assets                      | 44,100,295                 | 8,940,176                   | 53,040,471    | 10,150,173                                             |
| Restricted for:                                       |                            |                             |               |                                                        |
| Stablization by State Statute                         | 12,845,751                 | -                           | 12,845,751    | -                                                      |
| Register of Deeds                                     | 456,817                    | -                           | 456,817       | -                                                      |
| Register of Deeds' pension plan                       | 308,026                    | -                           | 308,026       | -                                                      |
| Public safety                                         | 1,892,389                  | -                           | 1,892,389     | -                                                      |
| Culture and Recreation                                | 2,473,910                  | -                           | 2,473,910     | -                                                      |
| Transportation                                        | 543,232                    | -                           | 543,232       | -                                                      |
| Human Services                                        | 3,198,436                  | -                           | 3,198,436     | -                                                      |
| Unrestricted                                          | (49,015,655)               | 8,685,557                   | (40,330,098)  | 335,924                                                |
| Total net position                                    | \$ 16,803,201              | \$ 17,625,733               | \$ 34,428,934 | \$ 10,486,097                                          |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Exhibit 2

| Functions/Programs                                           | Expenses      | Program Revenues        |                                          |                                        | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |                             |                 |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                              |               | Charges<br>for Services | Operating<br>Grants and<br>Contributions | Capital<br>Grants and<br>Contributions | Primary Government                                |                             | Total           | Component<br>Unit |
|                                                              |               |                         |                                          |                                        | Governmental<br>Activities                        | Business-Type<br>Activities |                 |                   |
| Primary government:                                          |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| Governmental activities:                                     |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| General government                                           | \$ 12,865,686 | \$ 1,659,209            | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                   | \$ (11,206,477)                                   | \$ -                        | \$ (11,206,477) | \$ -              |
| Human services                                               | 32,463,815    | 588,531                 | 20,451,897                               | -                                      | (11,423,387)                                      | -                           | (11,423,387)    | -                 |
| Public safety                                                | 36,618,677    | 6,887,828               | 2,130,297                                | -                                      | (27,600,552)                                      | -                           | (27,600,552)    | -                 |
| Environmental protection                                     | 1,593,432     | 146,292                 | 26,242                                   | -                                      | (1,420,898)                                       | -                           | (1,420,898)     | -                 |
| Economic and physical development                            | 3,905,566     | 667,892                 | 1,505,707                                | -                                      | (1,731,967)                                       | -                           | (1,731,967)     | -                 |
| Culture and recreation                                       | 5,258,102     | 227,897                 | 282,712                                  | -                                      | (4,747,493)                                       | -                           | (4,747,493)     | -                 |
| Transportation                                               | 898,341       | 113,648                 | 568,633                                  | -                                      | (216,060)                                         | -                           | (216,060)       | -                 |
| Intergovernmental:                                           |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| Education                                                    | 67,942,556    | -                       | -                                        | 500,092                                | (67,442,464)                                      | -                           | (67,442,464)    | -                 |
| Debt service:                                                |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                  | 4,087,591     | -                       | 1,649,460                                | -                                      | (2,438,131)                                       | -                           | (2,438,131)     | -                 |
| Total governmental activities                                | 165,633,766   | 10,291,297              | 26,614,948                               | 500,092                                | (128,227,429)                                     | -                           | (128,227,429)   | -                 |
| Business-type activities:                                    |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| Landfill                                                     | 5,426,859     | 4,452,466               | -                                        | -                                      | -                                                 | (974,393)                   | (974,393)       | -                 |
| Sewer                                                        | 1,233,717     | 613,849                 | -                                        | -                                      | -                                                 | (619,868)                   | (619,868)       | -                 |
| Total business-type activities                               | 6,660,576     | 5,066,315               | -                                        | -                                      | -                                                 | (1,594,261)                 | (1,594,261)     | -                 |
| Total primary government                                     | 172,294,342   | 15,357,612              | 26,614,948                               | 500,092                                | (128,227,429)                                     | (1,594,261)                 | (129,821,690)   | -                 |
| Component units:                                             |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| Airport                                                      | 1,147,611     | 343,562                 | 154,641                                  | 1,150,040                              | -                                                 | -                           | -               | 500,632           |
| Total component units                                        | 1,147,611     | 343,562                 | 154,641                                  | 1,150,040                              | -                                                 | -                           | -               | 500,632           |
| General revenues:                                            |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| Taxes:                                                       |               |                         |                                          |                                        |                                                   |                             |                 |                   |
| Property taxes, levied for general purposes                  |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 85,133,095                                        | -                           | 85,133,095      | -                 |
| Sales tax                                                    |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 28,948,404                                        | -                           | 28,948,404      | -                 |
| Other taxes                                                  |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 1,695,436                                         | 350,099                     | 2,045,535       | -                 |
| Interest earnings                                            |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 512,871                                           | 72,878                      | 585,749         | -                 |
| Other                                                        |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 978,148                                           | 104,765                     | 1,082,913       | -                 |
| Total General Revenues excluding transfers and special items |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 117,267,954                                       | 527,742                     | 117,795,696     | -                 |
| Transfers                                                    |               |                         |                                          |                                        | (1,609,944)                                       | 1,609,944                   | -               | -                 |
| Total general revenues and transfers                         |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 115,658,010                                       | 2,137,686                   | 117,795,696     | -                 |
| Change in net position                                       |               |                         |                                          |                                        | (12,569,419)                                      | 543,425                     | (12,025,994)    | 500,632           |
| Net position - beginning, previously reported                |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 31,236,500                                        | 17,082,308                  | 48,318,808      | 9,985,465         |
| Restatement                                                  |               |                         |                                          |                                        | (1,863,880)                                       | -                           | (1,863,880)     | -                 |
| Net position - beginning, restated                           |               |                         |                                          |                                        | 29,372,620                                        | 17,082,308                  | 46,454,928      | 9,985,465         |
| Net position, ending                                         |               |                         |                                          |                                        | \$ 16,803,201                                     | \$ 17,625,733               | \$ 34,428,934   | \$ 10,486,099     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2017**

Exhibit 3

| ASSETS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Major Funds          |                            |                       | Other Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | General Fund         | School Capital Outlay Fund | Capital Projects Fund |                          |                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ 54,962,331        | \$ 12,363,381              | \$ 2,560,476          | \$ 6,643,870             | \$ 76,530,058            |
| Taxes receivable, net                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 855,612              | -                          | -                     | 272,814                  | 1,128,426                |
| Accounts receivable, net                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2,592,081            | -                          | -                     | -                        | 2,592,081                |
| Due from other governments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 11,702,083           | -                          | -                     | 72,911                   | 11,774,994               |
| Due from component unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | -                    | -                          | -                     | -                        | -                        |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5,323,938            | 3,837,325                  | 9,473,910             | -                        | 18,635,173               |
| Long term note receivable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 350,000              | -                          | -                     | -                        | 350,000                  |
| Long-term advance to component unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 902,163              | -                          | -                     | -                        | 902,163                  |
| Total Assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>\$ 76,688,208</u> | <u>\$ 16,200,706</u>       | <u>\$ 12,034,386</u>  | <u>\$ 6,989,595</u>      | <u>\$ 111,912,895</u>    |
| <b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| Liabilities:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$ 3,246,160         | \$ 2,346,664               | \$ 14,855             | \$ 116,544               | \$ 5,724,223             |
| Due to other funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -                    | -                          | -                     | -                        | -                        |
| Total liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>3,246,160</u>     | <u>2,346,664</u>           | <u>14,855</u>         | <u>116,544</u>           | <u>5,724,223</u>         |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <u>2,376,936</u>     | <u>-</u>                   | <u>2,473,910</u>      | <u>272,814</u>           | <u>5,123,660</u>         |
| Fund balances:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| Nonspendable:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| Long term note receivable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 350,000              | -                          | -                     | -                        | 350,000                  |
| Long-term advance to component unit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 902,163              | -                          | -                     | -                        | 902,163                  |
| Restricted:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| Stabilization by State Statute                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 12,772,840           | -                          | -                     | 72,911                   | 12,845,751               |
| Register of deeds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 456,817              | -                          | -                     | -                        | 456,817                  |
| Fire protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -                    | -                          | -                     | 891,766                  | 891,766                  |
| Transportation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                    | -                          | -                     | 543,232                  | 543,232                  |
| School capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                    | 3,837,325                  | -                     | -                        | 3,837,325                |
| Public safety                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 385,237              | -                          | -                     | 615,386                  | 1,000,623                |
| Culture and recreation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                    | -                          | 2,473,910             | -                        | 2,473,910                |
| Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3,198,436            | -                          | -                     | -                        | 3,198,436                |
| Debt service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5,244,938            | -                          | -                     | -                        | 5,244,938                |
| Committed:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| Tax revaluation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 79,000               | -                          | -                     | -                        | 79,000                   |
| LEO Special Separation Allowance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 296,340              | -                          | -                     | -                        | 296,340                  |
| School capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | -                    | 10,016,717                 | -                     | -                        | 10,016,717               |
| Capital projects funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                    | -                          | 7,071,711             | 4,476,942                | 11,548,653               |
| Assigned, for subsequent year's expenditures                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3,054,098            | -                          | -                     | -                        | 3,054,098                |
| Unassigned                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 44,325,243           | -                          | -                     | -                        | 44,325,243               |
| Total fund balances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>71,065,112</u>    | <u>13,854,042</u>          | <u>9,545,621</u>      | <u>6,600,237</u>         | <u>101,065,012</u>       |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances                                                                                                                                                                                                | <u>\$ 76,688,208</u> | <u>\$ 16,200,706</u>       | <u>\$ 12,034,386</u>  | <u>\$ 6,989,595</u>      |                          |
| <b>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:</b>                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore not reported in the funds.                                                                                                                                                |                      |                            |                       |                          | 52,235,900               |
| Net pension asset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                            |                       |                          | 203,261                  |
| Contributions to pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position                                                                                                                                      |                      |                            |                       |                          | 2,659,694                |
| Net pension liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |                            |                       |                          | (12,113,230)             |
| Total pension liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                            |                       |                          | (3,290,281)              |
| Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position                                                                                                                                   |                      |                            |                       |                          | 79,920                   |
| Deferred inflows of resources for taxes and other receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                            |                       |                          | 2,649,750                |
| Pension related deferrals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                            |                       |                          | 7,374,625                |
| An internal service fund is used by management to charge the costs of fleet management and health insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. |                      |                            |                       |                          | 2,743,994                |
| Some liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.                                                                                                                              |                      |                            |                       |                          | (127,286,326)            |
| Bonds, leases, and installment financing                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                            |                       |                          | (2,109,273)              |
| Compensated absences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |                            |                       |                          |                          |
| OPEB liability                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                            |                       |                          | (7,041,993)              |
| Accrued interest payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |                            |                       |                          | (367,852)                |
| Net position of governmental activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                            |                       |                          | <u>\$ 16,803,201</u>     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**Exhibit 4**  
**Page 1 of 2**

|                                                      | <u>General Fund</u>  | <u>Major Funds</u><br><u>School Capital</u><br><u>Outlay Fund</u> | <u>Capital</u><br><u>Projects Fund</u> | <u>Other</u><br><u>Governmental</u><br><u>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u><br><u>Governmental</u><br><u>Funds</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                            |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Taxes                                                | \$ 105,294,432       | \$ -                                                              | \$ -                                   | \$ 10,638,234                                       | \$ 115,932,666                                      |
| Licenses and permits                                 | 1,871,569            | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 1,871,569                                           |
| Intergovernmental                                    | 25,465,794           | 92                                                                | 388,676                                | 568,633                                             | 26,423,195                                          |
| Charges for services                                 | 8,212,095            | -                                                                 | -                                      | 113,648                                             | 8,325,743                                           |
| Interest on investments                              | 387,319              | 121,809                                                           | -                                      | 3,743                                               | 512,871                                             |
| Miscellaneous                                        | 972,424              | 500,000                                                           | -                                      | -                                                   | 1,472,424                                           |
|                                                      | <u>142,203,633</u>   | <u>621,901</u>                                                    | <u>388,676</u>                         | <u>11,324,258</u>                                   | <u>154,538,468</u>                                  |
| Total revenues                                       |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Expenditures:                                        |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Current:                                             |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| General government                                   | 12,919,812           | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 12,919,812                                          |
| Human services                                       | 31,835,789           | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 31,835,789                                          |
| Public safety                                        | 26,843,220           | -                                                                 | -                                      | 9,228,349                                           | 36,071,569                                          |
| Environmental protection                             | 1,584,244            | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 1,584,244                                           |
| Economic and physical development                    | 2,945,272            | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 2,945,272                                           |
| Culture and recreation                               | 4,327,772            | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 4,327,772                                           |
| Transportation                                       | -                    | -                                                                 | -                                      | 821,032                                             | 821,032                                             |
| Intergovernmental:                                   |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Education                                            | 35,895,831           | 30,539,221                                                        | -                                      | 1,507,504                                           | 67,942,556                                          |
| Capital outlay                                       | -                    | -                                                                 | 1,815,427                              | -                                                   | 1,815,427                                           |
| Debt service:                                        |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Principal                                            | 7,933,465            | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 7,933,465                                           |
| Interest and fiscal charges                          | 4,881,757            | -                                                                 | -                                      | -                                                   | 4,881,757                                           |
|                                                      | <u>129,167,162</u>   | <u>30,539,221</u>                                                 | <u>1,815,427</u>                       | <u>11,556,885</u>                                   | <u>173,078,695</u>                                  |
| Total expenditures                                   |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures | <u>13,036,471</u>    | <u>(29,917,320)</u>                                               | <u>(1,426,751)</u>                     | <u>(232,627)</u>                                    | <u>(18,540,227)</u>                                 |
| Other financing sources (uses):                      |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Transfers from other funds                           | 873,317              | 3,644,461                                                         | 2,596,268                              | 2,526,862                                           | 9,640,908                                           |
| Transfers to other funds                             | (7,703,968)          | -                                                                 | (57,521)                               | (3,489,363)                                         | (11,250,852)                                        |
| Debt issued                                          | -                    | -                                                                 | 7,000,000                              | -                                                   | 7,000,000                                           |
|                                                      | <u>(6,830,651)</u>   | <u>3,644,461</u>                                                  | <u>9,538,747</u>                       | <u>(962,501)</u>                                    | <u>5,390,056</u>                                    |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                 |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |
| Net change in fund balances                          | 6,205,820            | (26,272,859)                                                      | 8,111,996                              | (1,195,128)                                         | (13,150,171)                                        |
| Fund balances at beginning of year                   | 64,859,292           | 40,126,901                                                        | 1,433,625                              | 7,795,365                                           | 114,215,183                                         |
|                                                      | <u>\$ 71,065,112</u> | <u>\$ 13,854,042</u>                                              | <u>\$ 9,545,621</u>                    | <u>\$ 6,600,237</u>                                 | <u>\$ 101,065,012</u>                               |
| Fund balances at end of year                         |                      |                                                                   |                                        |                                                     |                                                     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

Exhibit 4  
Page 2 of 2

**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities:**

**Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds** \$ (13,150,171)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are  
different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in  
the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their  
estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the  
amount by which depreciation was less than capital outlays and loss on disposal  
in the current period. 928,013

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial  
resources to governmental funds, while repayment of principal of long-term  
debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds.  
Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental  
funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt  
is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the  
statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the  
treatment of long-term debt and related items. 1,727,631

Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included  
on the Statement of Activities. 2,659,694

Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred  
outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position 79,920

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the  
use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as  
expenditures in the governmental funds. (4,380,596)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial  
resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. 135,823

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet  
management and health insurance to individual funds.  
The net loss of the internal service funds are  
reported with governmental activities. (569,733)

**Changes in net position of governmental activities** \$ (12,569,419)

**The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.**

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**GENERAL FUND - STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

**Exhibit 5**

|                                                                                                        | <b>Budgeted Amounts</b> |               | <b>Actual</b>  | <b>Variance</b>   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                        | <b>Original</b>         | <b>Final</b>  | <b>Amounts</b> | <b>With Final</b> |
|                                                                                                        |                         |               |                | <b>Positive</b>   |
|                                                                                                        |                         |               |                | <b>(Negative)</b> |
| Revenues:                                                                                              |                         |               |                |                   |
| Taxes                                                                                                  | \$ 98,275,851           | \$ 98,381,851 | \$ 105,294,432 | \$ 6,912,581      |
| Licenses and permits                                                                                   | 1,056,487               | 1,286,171     | 1,871,569      | 585,398           |
| Intergovernmental                                                                                      | 25,682,279              | 26,296,949    | 25,465,794     | (831,155)         |
| Charges for services                                                                                   | 7,380,971               | 8,228,752     | 8,212,095      | (16,657)          |
| Interest on investments                                                                                | 260,000                 | 260,000       | 387,319        | 127,319           |
| Miscellaneous                                                                                          | 771,894                 | 742,955       | 972,424        | 229,469           |
| Total revenues                                                                                         | 133,427,482             | 135,196,678   | 142,203,633    | 7,006,955         |
| Expenditures:                                                                                          |                         |               |                |                   |
| Current:                                                                                               |                         |               |                |                   |
| General government                                                                                     | 12,890,178              | 13,942,110    | 12,919,812     | 1,022,298         |
| Human services                                                                                         | 32,853,999              | 33,549,191    | 31,835,789     | 1,713,402         |
| Public safety                                                                                          | 27,331,654              | 27,983,342    | 26,843,220     | 1,140,122         |
| Environmental protection                                                                               | 1,379,573               | 1,584,250     | 1,584,244      | 6                 |
| Economic and physical development                                                                      | 3,123,824               | 3,244,607     | 2,945,272      | 299,335           |
| Culture and recreation                                                                                 | 4,175,930               | 4,383,698     | 4,327,772      | 55,926            |
| Intergovernmental:                                                                                     |                         |               |                |                   |
| Education                                                                                              | 35,918,331              | 35,918,331    | 35,895,831     | 22,500            |
| Debt service:                                                                                          |                         |               |                |                   |
| Principal                                                                                              | 9,841,448               | 9,281,448     | 7,933,465      | 1,347,983         |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                                                            | 5,301,724               | 4,956,242     | 4,881,757      | 74,485            |
| Total expenditures                                                                                     | 132,816,661             | 134,843,219   | 129,167,162    | 5,676,057         |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures                                                      | 610,821                 | 353,459       | 13,036,471     | 12,683,012        |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                                        |                         |               |                |                   |
| Transfers from other funds                                                                             | 319,900                 | 876,428       | 873,317        | (3,111)           |
| Transfers to other funds                                                                               | (3,671,323)             | (7,703,968)   | (7,703,968)    | -                 |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                                                   | (3,351,423)             | (6,827,540)   | (6,830,651)    | (3,111)           |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses | (2,740,602)             | (6,474,081)   | 6,205,820      | 12,679,901        |
| Fund balance appropriated                                                                              | 2,740,602               | 6,474,081     | -              | (6,474,081)       |
| Net change in fund balance                                                                             | \$ -                    | \$ -          | 6,205,820      | \$ 6,205,820      |
| Fund balance at beginning of year                                                                      |                         |               | 64,780,292     |                   |
| Fund balance at end of year                                                                            |                         |               | \$ 70,986,112  |                   |

**The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.**

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2017**

**Exhibit 6**

|                                                | <u>Major<br/>Fund<br/>Landfill</u> | <u>Major<br/>Fund<br/>Sewer</u> | <u>Total</u>         | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Internal Service</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                  |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Current assets:                                |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Cash and investments                           | \$ 16,650,756                      | \$ 1,699,399                    | \$ 18,350,155        | \$ 3,324,191                                            |
| Accounts receivable, net                       | 739,573                            | 50,393                          | 789,966              | -                                                       |
| Due from other governments                     | 127,068                            | -                               | 127,068              | 130,409                                                 |
| Inventory, at cost                             | -                                  | -                               | -                    | 40,088                                                  |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents           | -                                  | -                               | -                    | -                                                       |
| Total current assets                           | <u>17,517,397</u>                  | <u>1,749,792</u>                | <u>19,267,189</u>    | <u>3,494,688</u>                                        |
| Noncurrent assets:                             |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Capital assets:                                |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Land and construction in progress              | 863,794                            | 40,595                          | 904,389              | -                                                       |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation      | 2,797,387                          | 14,065,577                      | 16,862,964           | 176,518                                                 |
| Total capital assets                           | <u>3,661,181</u>                   | <u>14,106,172</u>               | <u>17,767,353</u>    | <u>176,518</u>                                          |
| Total noncurrent assets                        | <u>3,661,181</u>                   | <u>14,106,172</u>               | <u>17,767,353</u>    | <u>176,518</u>                                          |
| Total Assets                                   | <u>21,178,578</u>                  | <u>15,855,964</u>               | <u>37,034,542</u>    | <u>3,671,206</u>                                        |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>          | 83,594                             | -                               | 83,594               | -                                                       |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                             |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Current liabilities:                           |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Current portion of accrued vacation benefits   | 25,000                             | -                               | 25,000               | -                                                       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities       | 386,801                            | 58,350                          | 445,151              | 917,545                                                 |
| General obligation bonds payable               | -                                  | 50,000                          | 50,000               | -                                                       |
| Limited obligation note payable                | -                                  | 525,000                         | 525,000              | -                                                       |
| Total current liabilities                      | <u>411,801</u>                     | <u>633,350</u>                  | <u>1,045,151</u>     | <u>917,545</u>                                          |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                        |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs | 9,952,756                          | -                               | 9,952,756            | -                                                       |
| Accrued OPEB liability                         | 110,542                            | -                               | 110,542              | -                                                       |
| Net pension liability                          | 107,387                            | -                               | 107,387              | -                                                       |
| Accrued vacation benefits                      | 17,317                             | 4,119                           | 21,436               | 9,667                                                   |
| General obligation bonds payable               | -                                  | 575,000                         | 575,000              | -                                                       |
| Limited obligation note payable                | -                                  | 7,677,177                       | 7,677,177            | -                                                       |
| Total noncurrent liabilities                   | <u>10,188,002</u>                  | <u>8,256,296</u>                | <u>18,444,298</u>    | <u>9,667</u>                                            |
| Total liabilities                              | <u>10,599,803</u>                  | <u>8,889,646</u>                | <u>19,489,449</u>    | <u>927,212</u>                                          |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>           | 2,954                              | -                               | 2,954                | -                                                       |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                            |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Net investment in capital assets               | 3,661,181                          | 5,278,995                       | 8,940,176            | 176,518                                                 |
| Unrestricted                                   | 6,998,234                          | 1,687,323                       | 8,685,557            | 2,567,476                                               |
| Total net position                             | <u>\$ 10,659,415</u>               | <u>\$ 6,966,318</u>             | <u>\$ 17,625,733</u> | <u>\$ 2,743,994</u>                                     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Exhibit 7

|                                        | Major<br>Fund<br>Landfill   | Major<br>Fund<br>Sewer     | Total                       | Governmental<br>Activities<br>Internal Service |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Operating revenues:                    |                             |                            |                             |                                                |
| Intergovernmental                      | \$ 350,099                  | \$ -                       | \$ 350,099                  | \$ -                                           |
| Charges for sales and services         | 4,452,466                   | 613,849                    | 5,066,315                   | 12,432,284                                     |
| Miscellaneous                          | -                           | -                          | -                           | 67,055                                         |
| Total operating revenues               | <u>4,802,565</u>            | <u>613,849</u>             | <u>5,416,414</u>            | <u>12,499,339</u>                              |
| Operating expenses:                    |                             |                            |                             |                                                |
| Salaries and benefits                  | 816,563                     | 79,069                     | 895,632                     | 300,645                                        |
| Operating                              | 1,195,681                   | 472,350                    | 1,668,031                   | 12,749,245                                     |
| Depreciation                           | 2,141,848                   | 336,816                    | 2,478,664                   | 19,182                                         |
| Closure and postclosure costs          | <u>1,272,767</u>            | <u>-</u>                   | <u>1,272,767</u>            | <u>-</u>                                       |
| Total operating expenses               | <u>5,426,859</u>            | <u>888,235</u>             | <u>6,315,094</u>            | <u>13,069,072</u>                              |
| Operating income (loss)                | <u>(624,294)</u>            | <u>(274,386)</u>           | <u>(898,680)</u>            | <u>(569,733)</u>                               |
| Nonoperating revenues(expenses):       |                             |                            |                             |                                                |
| Amortization of premium                | -                           | 104,765                    | 104,765                     | -                                              |
| Interest earned                        | 72,595                      | 283                        | 72,878                      | -                                              |
| Interest expense                       | <u>-</u>                    | <u>(345,482)</u>           | <u>(345,482)</u>            | <u>-</u>                                       |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | <u>72,595</u>               | <u>(240,434)</u>           | <u>(167,839)</u>            | <u>-</u>                                       |
| Income (loss) before transfers         | <u>(551,699)</u>            | <u>(514,820)</u>           | <u>(1,066,519)</u>          | <u>(569,733)</u>                               |
| Transfers:                             |                             |                            |                             |                                                |
| Transfers from other funds             | <u>-</u>                    | <u>1,609,944</u>           | <u>1,609,944</u>            | <u>-</u>                                       |
| Total transfers                        | <u>-</u>                    | <u>1,609,944</u>           | <u>1,609,944</u>            | <u>-</u>                                       |
| Change in net position                 | (551,699)                   | 1,095,124                  | 543,425                     | (569,733)                                      |
| Total net position, beginning          | <u>11,211,114</u>           | <u>5,871,194</u>           | <u>17,082,308</u>           | <u>3,313,727</u>                               |
| Total net position, ending             | <u><u>\$ 10,659,415</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 6,966,318</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 17,625,733</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,743,994</u></u>                     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Exhibit 8

|                                                                                              | <u>Major<br/>Fund<br/>Landfill</u> | <u>Major<br/>Fund<br/>Sewer</u> | <u>Total</u>         | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities<br/>Internal Service</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                                        |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Cash received from customers                                                                 | \$ 4,292,449                       | \$ 609,480                      | \$ 4,901,929         | \$ 12,371,758                                           |
| Cash paid for goods and services                                                             | (2,309,041)                        | (450,176)                       | (2,759,217)          | (12,864,004)                                            |
| Cash paid to employees for services                                                          | (811,918)                          | (74,950)                        | (886,868)            | (301,595)                                               |
| Other operating revenues                                                                     | 329,637                            | -                               | 329,637              | 67,055                                                  |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                             | 1,501,127                          | 84,354                          | 1,585,481            | (726,786)                                               |
| Cash flows (to) from noncapital financing activities:                                        |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Transfers from other funds                                                                   | -                                  | 1,609,944                       | 1,609,944            | -                                                       |
| Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities                                  | -                                  | 1,609,944                       | 1,609,944            | -                                                       |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:                                    |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Acquisition of capital assets                                                                | (699,834)                          | (40,595)                        | (740,429)            | -                                                       |
| Principal payments on debt                                                                   | -                                  | (560,000)                       | (560,000)            | -                                                       |
| Interest payments on debt                                                                    | -                                  | (345,482)                       | (345,482)            | -                                                       |
| Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities                         | (699,834)                          | (946,077)                       | (1,645,911)          | -                                                       |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                                        |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Interest on investments                                                                      | 72,595                             | 283                             | 72,878               | -                                                       |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                                                    | 72,595                             | 283                             | 72,878               | -                                                       |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                         | 873,888                            | 748,504                         | 1,622,392            | (726,786)                                               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                                               | 15,776,868                         | 950,895                         | 16,727,763           | 4,050,977                                               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                                                     | <u>\$ 16,650,756</u>               | <u>\$ 1,699,399</u>             | <u>\$ 18,350,155</u> | <u>\$ 3,324,191</u>                                     |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash used by operating activities:          |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                      | \$ (624,294)                       | \$ (274,386)                    | \$ (898,680)         | \$ (569,733)                                            |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| Depreciation                                                                                 | 2,141,848                          | 336,816                         | 2,478,664            | 19,182                                                  |
| Change in assets and liabilities and deferred outflows and inflows of resources:             |                                    |                                 |                      |                                                         |
| (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable                                                   | (160,017)                          | (4,369)                         | (164,386)            | -                                                       |
| (Increase) decrease in due from other governments                                            | (20,462)                           | -                               | (20,462)             | (60,526)                                                |
| (Increase) decrease in inventory                                                             | -                                  | -                               | -                    | 1,293                                                   |
| (Increase) decrease in net pension asset                                                     | -                                  | -                               | -                    | -                                                       |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities                              | (663,116)                          | 22,174                          | (640,942)            | (116,052)                                               |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs                        | 822,523                            | -                               | 822,523              | -                                                       |
| (Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions                           | (40,449)                           | -                               | (40,449)             | -                                                       |
| Increase (decrease) in net pension liability                                                 | 48,216                             | -                               | 48,216               | -                                                       |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for pensions                            | (4,211)                            | -                               | (4,211)              | -                                                       |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued OPEB liability                                                | 2,300                              | -                               | 2,300                | -                                                       |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation benefits                                             | (1,211)                            | 4,119                           | 2,908                | (950)                                                   |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                             | <u>\$ 1,501,127</u>                | <u>\$ 84,354</u>                | <u>\$ 1,585,481</u>  | <u>\$ (726,786)</u>                                     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2017**

---

Exhibit 9

| <b>ASSETS</b>                            | <b><u>Agency Funds</u></b> |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Cash                                     | \$ 155,981                 |
| Due from other governments               | <u>1,015,894</u>           |
| Total Assets                             | <u><u>\$ 1,171,875</u></u> |
| <br><b>LIABILITIES</b>                   |                            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | <u><u>\$ 1,171,875</u></u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2017**

---

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The accounting policies of Davidson County and its component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

**A. Reporting Entity**

The County, which is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Davidson County Airport Authority exists for the operation and maintenance of airport facilities in the County. Davidson County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (the *Authority*) exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements.

| Component Unit                                                                | Reporting Method | Criteria for Inclusion                                                                                                                                                                                                | For Separate Financial Statements                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Davidson County Airport Authority                                             | Discrete         | The Airport Authority is governed by a nine-member board of commissioners that are appointed by the County commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Airport Authority with or without cause.      | Davidson County Airport Authority<br>913 Greensboro St.<br>Lexington, NC 27292 |
| Davidson County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority | Discrete         | The Financing Authority is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners that are appointed by the County commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Financing Authority with or without cause. | None issued                                                                    |

**B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting**

**Basis of Presentation**

*Government-Wide Statements:* The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

I. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

B. **Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

*Fund Financial Statements:* The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category - *governmental, proprietary and fiduciary* - are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

*General Fund.* This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Tax Revaluation Fund is a legally budgeted fund under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund

*School Capital Outlay Fund.* This capital projects fund accounts for the County's portion of the financing of school capital assets for the Lexington City Schools, Thomasville City Schools, Davidson County school systems, and the Davidson County Community College system.

*Capital Projects Fund.* This capital projects fund accounts for monies that have been specifically reserved for County capital project expenditures.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

*Landfill Fund.* This fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of various landfills and disposal sites.

I. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

B. **Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

*Sewer Fund.* This fund accounts for the operation, maintenance, and development of various sewer lines.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

*Internal Service Fund.* The County uses an internal service fund to account for fleet management services provided to other departments of the government on a cost reimbursement basis. The County has also established an internal service fund to account for the self-funded employee health care program and workers compensation.

*Agency Funds.* Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains the following agency funds: the Property Tax Fund, which accounts for funds that are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities and special districts within the County but that are not revenue to the County; the Fines and Forfeitures Fund, which accounts for various legal fines and forfeitures that the County is required to remit to the Boards of Education, the P.I.C. Fund, which accounts for donations received by the Private Industry Council to provide scholarships to individuals; the United Way Fund, which accounts for employee fund-raising activities for the United Way; the Social Services Designated Payee Account Fund, which accounts for moneys deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of certain individuals; the Bid Bond Deposit Fund, which accounts for all cash bid bonds received, the Sheriff-Inmate Account Fund which accounts for funds held on behalf of inmates in the County jail, and the Sheriff-Execution and Evidence Account Fund which accounts for funds held on behalf of others as a result of court ordered sales of property and funds held as evidence.

*Nonmajor Funds.* The County maintains five legally budgeted funds. The Fire District Fund, Transportation Fund, Emergency Telephone Fund, and Special School Districts Fund are reported as nonmajor special revenue funds. The Capital Reserve Fund is reported as a capital projects fund.

**Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting**

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

*Government-Wide, Proprietary and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements.* The government-wide, proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the sewer system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

*Governmental Fund Financial Statements.* Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**B. Basis of Presentation, Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant areas where estimates are made are allowance for doubtful accounts and depreciation lives.

**C. Budgetary Data**

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds, the Capital Reserve Fund, and the Enterprise Funds. A balanced financial plan is approved concurrent with the adoption of the annual budget for the internal service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year end. Project ordinances are adopted for the School Capital Outlay Fund and the Capital Projects Fund.

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**C. Budgetary Data (Continued)**

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level for the General, Special Revenue (except the Fire Districts), Capital Reserve Fund, and Enterprise Funds. The Fire Districts Fund is budgeted on the functional level by fire district. The Finance Officer, with the concurrence of the Budget Officer, is authorized to make budget transfers between objects of expenditure within a department with a report being submitted to the County Commissioners within thirty days after the transfers. The Board of Commissioners must approve revisions that alter the total appropriations of any department or fund. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary, some of which were material. The effects of the material budget amendments are described below.

Budget amendments totaling \$614,670 were necessary to appropriate intergovernmental revenues for human services expenditures. Budget amendments totaling \$1,532,645 were for additional transfers for capital projects. Additional fund balance of \$3,733,479 was appropriated for one-time capital expenditures, for a one-time contribution to the Capital Reserve fund, and for performance management expenditures earned from the attainment of specific performance goals in the previous year.

**D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity**

**1. Deposits and Investments**

All deposits of the County are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G. S. 159-31. The County may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G. S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County's investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Government Portfolio, an SEC-registered (2a-7) external investment pool, is measured at amortized cost, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### D. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (Continued)

##### 2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools moneys from several funds, except the Agency Fund, to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

##### 3. Restricted Cash

Restricted cash consists of the following at June 30, 2017:

|                                                                          | General<br>Fund     | Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | School<br>Capital Outlay<br>Fund |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Sinking fund for the repayment of Qualified<br>School Construction Bonds | \$ 5,244,938        | \$ -                        | \$ -                             |
| Tax Revaluation Fund                                                     | 79,000              | -                           | -                                |
| Unexpended grant proceeds for Wilcox Bridge                              | -                   | 2,473,910                   | -                                |
| Unexpended proceeds from a Community<br>Development Block Grant loan     | -                   | 7,000,000                   | -                                |
| Unexpended proceeds from the issuance of<br>Limited Obligation Bonds     | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>                    | <u>3,837,325</u>                 |
|                                                                          | <u>\$ 5,323,938</u> | <u>\$ 9,473,910</u>         | <u>\$ 3,837,325</u>              |

##### 4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with state law [G. S. 105-347 and G. S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2016. As allowed by state law, the County has established a schedule of discounts that apply to taxes that are paid prior to the due date. In the County's General Fund, ad valorem tax revenues are reported net of such discounts.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

---

### I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### D. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (Continued)

##### 5. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

##### 6. Inventories

The inventory of the County's internal service fund consists of materials and supplies held for consumption. The cost (first-in, first-out method, which approximates market) of the inventory carried in the County's internal service fund is recorded as an expense as the inventory is consumed.

##### 7. Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than a certain cost and an estimated useful life of two years or more. Donated capital assets received prior to June 30 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after June 30, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. It is the policy of the Board to capitalize all capital assets costing more than \$5,000.

The County holds title to certain Davidson County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs. Agreements between the County and Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Davidson County Board of Education.

Any interest incurred during the construction phase of proprietary fund type capital assets is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed. Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

|                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Governmental activities:          |                |
| Buildings and improvements        | 20 to 40 years |
| Furniture, equipment and vehicles | 5 to 10 years  |
| Business-type activities:         |                |
| Buildings                         | 20 years       |
| Furniture and equipment           | 5 to 10 years  |
| Improvements                      | 20 years       |
| Sewer lines                       | 50 years       |

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**D. Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity (Continued)**

**7. Capital Assets (Continued)**

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| Component unit:   |          |
| Buildings         | 40 years |
| Land improvements | 50 years |
| Equipment         | 10 years |
| Runways           | 20 years |

**8. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meet this criterion – pension related deferrals and contributions made to the pension plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has only five items that meet the criterion for this category, property taxes receivable, other receivables, EMS receivables, advance from grantor, and other pension related deferrals.

**9. Long-Term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as an other financing source.

**10. Compensated Absences**

The vacation policies of the County and the Airport Authority provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned.

The sick leave policies of the County and the Airport Authority provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since none of the entities has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County or its component units.

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**D. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)**

**11. Net Position/Fund Balances**

**Net Position**

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

**Fund Balances**

In the governmental funds financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

**Nonspendable Fund Balance-** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Long term note receivable-portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of an ending note receivable which is not a spendable resource.

Long term advance to component unit-portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of a long term advance which is not a spendable resource.

**Restricted Fund Balance-**This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

**Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute-** State law [G.S. 159-13(b)(16)] restricts appropriation of fund balance for the subsequent year's budget to an amount not to exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts as those amounts stand at the close of the fiscal year preceding the budget year.

**Restricted for Register of Deeds-**portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay for the computer equipment and imaging technology for the Register of Deeds office.

**Restricted for Health-**portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for health purposes.

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**D. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)**

**11. Net Position/Fund Balances (Continued)**

**Fund Balances (Continued)**

Restricted for Fire Protection-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for fire protection expenditures.

Restricted for Transportation-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for transportation expenditures.

Restricted for Public Safety-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay sheriff expenditures.

Restricted for School Capital-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay School Capital per G.S 159-18-22.

Restricted for Culture and Recreation-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source to pay Wilcox bridge preservation activities.

Restricted for Debt Service-portion of fund balance that is restricted for the repayment of Qualified School Construction Bonds.

Restricted net position on Exhibit 1 varies from restricted fund balance on Exhibit 3 by the amount of unspent debt proceeds from restricted assets of \$3,837,325 for the new High School project, the amount of \$5,244,938 restricted for QSCB debt service, and the amount of \$308,026 restricted for the Register of Deeds pension plan.

Committed Fund Balance-Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Davidson County's governing board is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Committed for Tax Revaluation-portion of fund balance that can only be used for tax revaluation.

Committed for School Capital-portion of fund balance that can only be used for school capital.

Committed for Capital Projects Funds-portion of fund balance that can only be used for county capital projects.

Committed for LEO pension obligation-portion of fund balance that will be used for Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance obligations.

Assigned Fund Balance - This classification represents the portion of fund balance that the County intends to use for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. Assignments of fund balance are only created by action of the County's governing body, such as the adoption of the annual budget.

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**D. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)**

**11. Net Position/Fund Balances (Continued)**

**Fund Balances (Continued)**

Subsequent year's expenditures-portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation.

Unassigned Fund Balance- portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The General Fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

Davidson County has an internal management revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

Davidson County has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that available fund balance is at least to or greater than 18% of budgeted expenditures. Any portion of the General Fund balance in excess of 20% of budgeted expenditures may be transferred into the Capital Reserve fund for pay-as-you-go capital projects.

**Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual – General Fund to the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds**

A legally budgeted Property Revaluation Fund is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds (Exhibit 4). Fund balance for the General Fund is reconciled as follows:

|                                  |                      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Fund Balance, ending (Exhibit 5) | \$ 70,986,112        |
| Property Revaluation Fund:       |                      |
| Expenditures:                    |                      |
| General government               | -                    |
| Transfers in – General Fund      | -                    |
| Fund Balance, beginning          | <u>79,000</u>        |
| Fund balance, ending (Exhibit 4) | <u>\$ 71,065,112</u> |

**I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)**

**D. Assets, Liabilities, and Fund Equity (Continued)**

**12. Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset/liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

**E. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements**

**1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities**

The governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds and changes in net positions of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. The elements comprising the total adjustment of \$580,752 are as follows:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities.                                                                                        | \$ 3,634,248 |
| Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, is recorded on the statement of activities but not in the fund statements.                                                     | (2,706,235)  |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities. | (569,733)    |
| Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities.                                                                                                | 2,659,694    |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

---

### I. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

#### E. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities (continued)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSA                                                                                                                                                                       | 79,920           |
| Pension related deferrals are reported in the government-wide statements but not the fund statements                                                                                                                              | (3,682,358)      |
| New debt issued during the year and the related premium are recorded as a source of funds on the fund statements; it has no effect on the statement of activities – it affects only the government-wide statement of net position | (7,000,000)      |
| Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds in the fund statements but do not affect the net position reported in the government-wide statements.                                                              | 7,933,465        |
| Amortization of bond premium is included in the government-wide statements but not in the fund statements because it does not use current resources.                                                                              | 770,120          |
| Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements:                                                                 |                  |
| Difference in interest expense between fund statements (modified accrual) and government-wide statements (full accrual).                                                                                                          | 24,046           |
| Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide statements but not in the fund statements because they do not use current resources.                                                                                      | (2,515)          |
| OPEB liability is accrued in the government-wide statements but not in the fund statements because it does not use current resources.                                                                                             | (695,723)        |
| Revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements.                                                                                       |                  |
| Net increase in deferred inflows of resources                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>135,823</u>   |
| Total adjustment                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <u>\$580,752</u> |

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds**

**A. Assets**

**1. Deposits**

All of the County's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's agents in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The County has a formal written policy in place regarding custodial credit risk for deposits whereby no more than 50% of the County's total moneys shall be placed with a single financial institution, with the exclusion of tax funds held by a collecting bank that have not been allocated by the County. The Airport Authority does not have a policy regarding custodial risk of deposits.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2017, the County deposits had a carrying amount of \$43,544,515 and a bank balance of \$44,379,602. Of the bank balance, \$515,966 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$43,863,636 in both interest-bearing and non interest-bearing deposits were covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. Of the County's carrying amount, \$155,981 is held on behalf of others in the Agency Funds. At June 30, 2017, Davidson County had \$4,601 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2017, the Airport Authority had a carrying amount of \$350,835 and a bank balance of \$350,835. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 is fully covered by federal depository insurance, and the remaining was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### A. Assets (Continued)

#### 2. Investments

As of June 30, 2017, the County had the following investments and maturities:

| <u>Investment Type</u>                                            | <u>Valuation<br/>Measurement Method</u> | <u>Book Value</u>    | <u>Less Than<br/>1 Year</u> | <u>1-5 Years</u>    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| North Carolina Capital Management<br>Trust - Government Portfolio | Amortized Cost                          | \$ 34,865,590        | \$ N/A                      | \$ N/A              |
| North Carolina Capital Management<br>Trust - Term Portfolio       | Fair value-Level 1                      | \$ 10,018,037        | \$ N/A                      | \$ N/A              |
| Commercial Paper                                                  | Fair value-Level 2                      | 15,644,096           | 15,644,096                  | -                   |
| U.S. Government Agencies                                          | Fair value-Level 2                      | <u>12,918,719</u>    | <u>2,990,694</u>            | <u>9,928,025</u>    |
| Total                                                             |                                         | <u>\$ 73,446,442</u> | <u>\$ 18,634,790</u>        | <u>\$ 9,928,025</u> |

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. Level 2: Debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

*Interest Rate Risk* - As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from interest rates, the County's formal investment policy limitations are that no less than half of the investment portfolio shall mature in 90 days and the average maturity of the portfolio shall mature within one year.

*Credit Risk* - The County's formal investment policy limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. North Carolina statutes limits investment in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROS). As of June 30, 2017, the County's investments in commercial paper were rate A1 or better by Moody's Investors Service and P1 by Standard and Poors and F1 or better by Fitch Ratings. The County's investments in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2017. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statute 159-30 as amended. The County's investments in US agencies (Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal Farm Credit Bank) are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### A. Assets (Continued)

##### 2. Investments (Continued)

*Custodial Credit Risk* – Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The County's formal investment policy indicates that the County shall utilize a third party custodial agent for book entry transactions, all of which shall be a trust department authorized to do work in North Carolina who has an account with the Federal Reserve. Certified securities shall be in the custody of the Finance Director.

*Concentration of Credit Risk* - The County formal investment policy places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer. Also, no more than 50% of the County's total portfolio, which is defined by the County's investment policy to include interest-bearing bank deposits, shall be invested in a particular investment vehicle that does not bear the full faith and credit of the United States. As of June 30, 2017, the following investment categories account for more than 5% of the County's investment portfolio (excluding interest-bearing deposits): Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB), 14.9%, Microsoft Corp. commercial paper, 5.4%, National Security Clearing Corp. commercial paper, 5.4%, GE Capital Treasury LLC commercial paper, 5.4%.

##### 3. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2017 were as follows:

|                                  | <u>Taxes</u>        | <u>Accounts</u>     | <u>Due from<br/>Other<br/>Governments</u> | <u>Total</u>         |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Governmental activities:         |                     |                     |                                           |                      |
| General                          | \$ 8,809,749        | \$ 22,842,908       | \$ 11,832,492                             | \$ 43,485,149        |
| Other governmental               | <u>587,588</u>      | <u>-</u>            | <u>72,911</u>                             | <u>660,499</u>       |
| Total receivables                | 9,397,337           | 22,842,908          | 11,905,403                                | 44,145,648           |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts  | <u>(8,268,911)</u>  | <u>(20,250,827)</u> | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>(28,519,738)</u>  |
| Total - governmental activities  | <u>\$ 1,128,426</u> | <u>\$ 2,592,081</u> | <u>\$ 11,905,403</u>                      | <u>\$ 15,625,910</u> |
| Business-type activities:        |                     |                     |                                           |                      |
| Landfill                         | \$ -                | \$ 792,259          | \$ 127,068                                | \$ 919,327           |
| Sewer                            | <u>-</u>            | <u>50,393</u>       | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>50,393</u>        |
| Total receivables                | -                   | 842,652             | 127,068                                   | 969,720              |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts  | <u>-</u>            | <u>(52,686)</u>     | <u>-</u>                                  | <u>(52,686)</u>      |
| Total - business-type activities | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ 789,966</u>   | <u>\$ 127,068</u>                         | <u>\$ 917,034</u>    |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### A. Assets (Continued)

##### 3. Receivables (Continued)

Due from other governments consists of the following at June 30, 2017:

|                                   | <u>General</u>      | <u>Other<br/>Governmental</u> | <u>Landfill</u>   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Local option sales tax allocation | \$ 7,232,570        | \$ -                          | \$ -              |
| Sales tax refund                  | 490,777             | -                             | -                 |
| Grant reimbursements              | 3,481,410           | 32,893                        | -                 |
| Other                             | <u>627,735</u>      | <u>40,018</u>                 | <u>127,068</u>    |
|                                   | <u>\$11,832,492</u> | <u>\$ 72,911</u>              | <u>\$ 127,068</u> |

During fiscal year 2001, the County advanced \$250,000 to the Airport Authority for the construction of new hangars. Repayment is to be made over twenty years including 6% interest. In fiscal year 2003, the County advanced an additional \$297,000 to the Airport Authority for the construction of a maintenance hangar. Repayment is to be made over twenty years including 5% interest. In fiscal year 2008, the County advanced an additional \$937,333 to the Airport Authority for the construction of new hangars. Repayment is to be made over fifteen years including 4.82% interest. The balance of the long-term advances to the Airport Authority is \$902,163 at June 30, 2017.

During fiscal year 2011, the County advanced \$500,000 to the Town of Wallburg for the purchase of property for economic development. Annual payments of \$25,000 are to be made over twenty years. Interest will not be charged for the first ten years of the repayment term; however, beginning January 1, 2021 and continuing for the remainder of the term of the loan, interest will be charged on the outstanding balance at a rate of prime plus one percent. The balance of the long-term note receivable is \$350,000 at June 30, 2017.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### A. Assets (Continued)

#### 4. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

|                                                                                                                                   | Beginning<br>Balances | Increases           | Decreases           | Ending<br>Balances   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Governmental activities:                                                                                                          |                       |                     |                     |                      |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:                                                                                             |                       |                     |                     |                      |
| Land                                                                                                                              | \$ 10,268,887         | \$ 1,293,995        | \$ -                | \$ 11,562,882        |
| Construction in progress                                                                                                          | -                     | -                   | -                   | -                    |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated                                                                                        | <u>10,268,887</u>     | <u>1,293,995</u>    | <u>-</u>            | <u>11,562,882</u>    |
| Capital assets being depreciated:                                                                                                 |                       |                     |                     |                      |
| Buildings and improvements                                                                                                        | 56,829,834            | 639,110             | -                   | 57,468,944           |
| Furniture and equipment                                                                                                           | 12,042,587            | 679,646             | 5,500               | 12,716,733           |
| Vehicles and motor equipment                                                                                                      | <u>9,161,623</u>      | <u>1,021,496</u>    | <u>580,129</u>      | <u>9,602,990</u>     |
| Total capital assets being depreciated                                                                                            | <u>78,034,044</u>     | <u>2,340,252</u>    | <u>585,629</u>      | <u>79,788,667</u>    |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:                                                                                                |                       |                     |                     |                      |
| Buildings                                                                                                                         | 19,527,454            | 1,325,346           | -                   | 20,852,800           |
| Furniture and equipment                                                                                                           | 10,496,252            | 561,332             | 5,500               | 11,052,084           |
| Vehicles and motor equipment                                                                                                      | <u>6,775,638</u>      | <u>838,738</u>      | <u>580,129</u>      | <u>7,034,247</u>     |
| Total accumulated depreciation                                                                                                    | <u>36,799,344</u>     | <u>\$ 2,725,416</u> | <u>\$ 585,629</u>   | <u>38,939,131</u>    |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net                                                                                       | <u>41,234,700</u>     |                     |                     | <u>40,849,536</u>    |
| Governmental activity capital assets, net                                                                                         | <u>\$ 44,415,503</u>  |                     |                     | <u>\$ 52,412,418</u> |
| General government                                                                                                                |                       |                     | \$ 1,696,181        |                      |
| Human services                                                                                                                    |                       |                     | 85,518              |                      |
| Public safety                                                                                                                     |                       |                     | 816,899             |                      |
| Environmental protection                                                                                                          |                       |                     | 30,415              |                      |
| Culture and recreation                                                                                                            |                       |                     | 23,344              |                      |
| Transportation                                                                                                                    |                       |                     | 53,877              |                      |
| Capital assets held by the County's internal service fund are charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets |                       |                     | <u>19,182</u>       |                      |
| Total depreciation expense                                                                                                        |                       |                     | <u>\$ 2,725,416</u> |                      |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### A. Assets (Continued)

##### 4. Capital Assets (Continued)

|                                                | <u>Beginning<br/>Balances</u> | <u>Increases</u>    | <u>Decreases</u>  | <u>Ending<br/>Balances</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Business-type activities:                      |                               |                     |                   |                            |
| Landfill                                       |                               |                     |                   |                            |
| Capital assets not being<br>depreciated:       |                               |                     |                   |                            |
| Land                                           | \$ 863,794                    | \$ -                | \$ -              | \$ 863,794                 |
| Construction in progress                       | <u>1,580,265</u>              | <u>-</u>            | <u>1,580,265</u>  | <u>-</u>                   |
| Total capital assets not being<br>depreciated  | <u>2,444,059</u>              | <u>-</u>            | <u>1,580,265</u>  | <u>863,794</u>             |
| Capital assets being<br>depreciated:           |                               |                     |                   |                            |
| Buildings                                      | 794,528                       | -                   | -                 | 794,528                    |
| Furniture and equipment                        | 8,421,270                     | 244,082             | 120,775           | 8,544,577                  |
| Landfill cell construction                     | 16,323,063                    | 2,036,017           | -                 | 18,359,080                 |
| Improvements                                   | <u>2,443,350</u>              | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>          | <u>2,443,350</u>           |
| Total capital assets being<br>depreciated      | <u>27,982,211</u>             | <u>2,280,099</u>    | <u>120,775</u>    | <u>30,141,535</u>          |
| Less accumulated depreciation<br>for:          |                               |                     |                   |                            |
| Buildings                                      | 420,869                       | 27,724              | -                 | 448,593                    |
| Furniture and equipment                        | 6,837,338                     | 446,130             | 120,775           | 7,162,693                  |
| Landfill cell construction                     | 15,962,197                    | 1,598,292           | -                 | 17,560,489                 |
| Improvements                                   | <u>2,102,671</u>              | <u>69,702</u>       | <u>-</u>          | <u>2,172,373</u>           |
| Total accumulated<br>depreciation              | <u>25,323,075</u>             | <u>\$ 2,141,848</u> | <u>\$ 120,775</u> | <u>27,344,148</u>          |
| Total capital assets being<br>depreciated, net | <u>2,659,136</u>              |                     |                   | <u>2,797,387</u>           |
| Landfill capital assets, net                   | <u>\$ 5,103,195</u>           |                     |                   | <u>\$ 3,661,181</u>        |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### A. Assets (Continued)

##### 4. Capital Assets (Continued)

|                                                     | <u>Beginning<br/>Balances</u> | <u>Increases</u> | <u>Decreases</u> | <u>Ending<br/>Balances</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Business-type activities (continued):               |                               |                  |                  |                            |
| Sewer                                               |                               |                  |                  |                            |
| Capital assets not being<br>depreciated:            |                               |                  |                  |                            |
| Construction in progress                            | \$ -                          | \$ 40,595        | \$ -             | \$ 40,595                  |
| Total capital assets not being<br>depreciated       | -                             | 40,595           | -                | 40,595                     |
| Sewer                                               |                               |                  |                  |                            |
| Capital assets being<br>depreciated:                |                               |                  |                  |                            |
| Equipment                                           | \$ 69,195                     | \$ -             | \$ -             | \$ 69,195                  |
| Sewer lines                                         | 16,850,903                    | -                | -                | 16,850,903                 |
| Total capital assets being<br>depreciated           | 16,920,098                    | -                | -                | 16,920,098                 |
| Less accumulated depreciation<br>for:               |                               |                  |                  |                            |
| Equipment                                           | 69,194                        | -                | -                | 69,194                     |
| Sewer lines                                         | 2,448,511                     | 336,816          | -                | 2,785,327                  |
| Total accumulated<br>depreciation                   | 2,517,705                     | \$ 336,816       | \$ -             | 2,854,521                  |
| <br>Total capital assets being<br>depreciated, net  | <br>14,402,393                |                  |                  | <br>14,065,577             |
| Sewer capital assets, net                           | 14,402,393                    |                  |                  | 14,106,172                 |
| <br>Business-type activities<br>capital assets, net | <br>\$19,505,588              |                  |                  | <br>\$ 17,767,353          |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### A. Assets (Continued)

#### 4. Capital Assets (Continued)

##### Discretely Presented Component Units

Capital asset activity for the Davidson County Airport Authority for the year ended June 30, 2017 was as follows:

|                                                    | <u>Beginning<br/>Balances</u> | <u>Increases</u>  | <u>Decreases</u> | <u>Ending<br/>Balances</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Capital assets not being depreciated:              |                               |                   |                  |                            |
| Land                                               | \$ 4,124,463                  | \$ 618,178        | \$ -             | \$ 4,742,641               |
| Construction in progress                           | <u>282,855</u>                | <u>51,183</u>     | <u>-</u>         | <u>334,038</u>             |
| Total capital assets no,<br>being depreciated      | <u>4,407,318</u>              | <u>669,361</u>    | <u>-</u>         | <u>5,076,679</u>           |
| <br>Capital assets being depreciated:              |                               |                   |                  |                            |
| Buildings                                          | 3,273,580                     | -                 | -                | 3,273,580                  |
| Land improvements                                  | 603,180                       | -                 | -                | 603,180                    |
| Equipment                                          | 377,495                       | -                 | -                | 377,495                    |
| Paving & Grading                                   | 2,065,616                     | -                 | -                | 2,065,616                  |
| Runways                                            | <u>11,168,962</u>             | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>         | <u>11,168,962</u>          |
| Total capital assets being<br>depreciated          | <u>17,488,833</u>             | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>         | <u>17,488,833</u>          |
| <br>Less accumulated depreciation for:             |                               |                   |                  |                            |
| Buildings                                          | 877,370                       | 81,840            | -                | 959,210                    |
| Land improvements                                  | 51,443                        | 9,812             | -                | 61,255                     |
| Equipment                                          | 377,495                       | -                 | -                | 377,495                    |
| Paving & Grading                                   | 1,146,583                     | 103,281           | -                | 1,249,864                  |
| Runways                                            | <u>8,306,904</u>              | <u>558,448</u>    | <u>-</u>         | <u>8,865,352</u>           |
| Total accumulated depreciation                     | <u>10,759,795</u>             | <u>\$ 753,381</u> | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>11,513,176</u>          |
| <br>Total capital assets being<br>depreciated, net | <u>6,729,038</u>              |                   |                  | <u>5,975,657</u>           |
| <br>Airport Authority capital<br>assets, net       | <u>\$ 11,136,356</u>          |                   |                  | <u>\$11,052,336</u>        |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities

##### 1. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2017, were as follows:

|                                      | <u>Vendors</u>      | <u>Salaries and<br/>benefits</u> | <u>Other</u>   | <u>Total</u>        |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| Governmental Activities:             |                     |                                  |                |                     |
| General                              | \$ 1,413,806        | \$ 1,797,535                     | \$ 952,364     | \$ 4,163,705        |
| Other governmental                   | <u>2,478,063</u>    | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>       | <u>2,478,063</u>    |
| Total - government activities        | <u>\$ 3,891,869</u> | <u>\$ 1,797,535</u>              | <u>952,364</u> | <u>\$ 6,641,768</u> |
| Business-type activities:            |                     |                                  |                |                     |
| Landfill                             | \$ 386,801          | \$ -                             | \$ -           | \$ 386,801          |
| Sewer                                | <u>58,350</u>       | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>       | <u>58,350</u>       |
| Total - business-type activities     | <u>\$ 445,151</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>                      | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ 445,151</u>   |
| Discretely presented component unit: |                     |                                  |                |                     |
| Davidson County Airport Authority    | <u>\$ 350,178</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>                      | <u>\$ -</u>    | <u>\$ 350,178</u>   |

##### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations

###### a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

*Plan Description.* The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

*Benefits Provided.* LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)**

**B. Liabilities (Continued)**

**2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations Continued**

**a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Continued)**

creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

*Contributions.* Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2017, was 8.00% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 7.35% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$2,648,093 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

*Refunds of Contributions* – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

##### a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Continued)

termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions*

At June 30, 2017, the County reported a liability of \$12,220,617 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2015. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2016, the County's proportion was .57581%, which was an increase of .001520% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$3,359,164. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                                                             | <b>Deferred Outflows<br/>of Resources</b> | <b>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                                          | \$ 229,604                                | \$ 428,224                                   |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                                      | 837,003                                   |                                              |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments                            | 6,756,474                                 | -                                            |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 108,561                                   | 69,123                                       |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date                                                     | 2,648,093                                 | -                                            |
| Total                                                                                                       | <u>\$ 10,579,735</u>                      | <u>\$ 497,347</u>                            |

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)**

**B. Liabilities (Continued)**

**2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)**

**a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Continued)**

\$2,648,093 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

**Year ended June 30:**

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| 2018       | \$ 1,147,586 |
| 2019       | 1,148,368    |
| 2020       | 3,212,568    |
| 2021       | 1,925,773    |
| 2022       | -            |
| Thereafter | -            |

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

|                           |                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                 | 3.0 percent                                                               |
| Salary increases          | 3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor         |
| Investment rate of return | 7.25 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 evaluation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)**

**B. Liabilities (Continued)**

**2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)**

**a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Continued)**

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections.

Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target

asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2016 are summarized in the following table:

| <u>Asset Class</u>   | <u>Target Allocation</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected<br/>Real Rate of Return</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Fixed Income         | 29.0%                    | 1.4%                                              |
| Global Equity        | 42.0%                    | 5.3%                                              |
| Real Estate          | 8.0%                     | 4.3%                                              |
| Alternatives         | 8.0%                     | 8.9%                                              |
| Credit               | 7.0%                     | 6.0%                                              |
| Inflation Protection | 6.0%                     | 4.0%                                              |
| Total                | <u>100%</u>              |                                                   |

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2016 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)**

**B. Liabilities (Continued)**

**2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)**

**a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Continued)**

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate:

|                                                                   | <u>1% Decrease<br/>(6.25%)</u> | <u>Discount Rate<br/>(7.25%)</u> | <u>1% Increase<br/>(8.25%)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ 29,005,225                  | \$ 12,220,617                    | \$ (1,799,136)                 |

*Pension plan fiduciary net position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

**b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

**1) *Plan Description***

Davidson County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

##### b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (Continued)

###### 1) *Plan Description (Continued)*

62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G. S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2015, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

|                                                                       |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Retirees receiving benefits                                           | 10                |
| Terminated plan members entitled<br>to but not yet receiving benefits | -                 |
| Active plan members                                                   | <u>127</u>        |
| Total                                                                 | <u><u>137</u></u> |

###### 2) *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*

*Basis of Accounting.* The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Liabilities (Continued)

2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (Continued)

3) *Actuarial Assumptions*

The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2015 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

|                  |                                                                      |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation        | 3.0 percent                                                          |
| Salary increases | 3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation<br>and productivity factor |
| Discount rate    | 3.86 percent                                                         |

The discount rate is based on the weekly average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index determined at the end of each month.

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Mortality tables projected to the valuation date using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from the valuation date using MP-2015.

3) *Contributions*

The County is required by Article 12D of G. S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The County paid \$145,435 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions*

At June 30, 2017, the County reported a liability of \$3,290,281. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016 based on a December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to December 31, 2016 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$267,378.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

##### a. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (Continued)

|                                                                                 | Deferred Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred Inflows of<br>Resources |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience                              | \$ -                              | \$ -                             |
| Changes of assumptions                                                          | -                                 | 72,194                           |
| Benefit payments and administrative expenses subsequent to the measurement date | 79,920                            | -                                |
| Total                                                                           | \$ 79,920                         | \$ 72,194                        |

\$79,920 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

#### Year ended June 30:

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| 2018       | \$ 13,621 |
| 2019       | 13,621    |
| 2020       | 13,621    |
| 2021       | 13,621    |
| 2022       | 13,621    |
| Thereafter | 4,089     |

\$79,430 paid as benefits came due and \$490 of administrative expenses subsequent to the measurement date are reported as deferred outflows of resources.

*Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.86 percent as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.86 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.86 percent) than the current rate:

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

---

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)**

**B. Liabilities (Continued)**

**2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)**

**b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance (Continued)**

*3) Contributions (Continued)*

|                                                                   | <u>1% Decrease</u><br><u>(2.86%)</u> | <u>Discount Rate</u><br><u>(3.86%)</u> | <u>1% Increase</u><br><u>(4.86%)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ 3,595,715                         | \$ 3,290,281                           | \$ 3,011,152                         |

**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability  
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

|                                                                                                     | <u>2017</u>         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Beginning balance                                                                                   | \$ 3,240,922        |
| Service cost                                                                                        | 167,504             |
| Interest on the total pension liability                                                             | 113,105             |
| Changes of benefit terms                                                                            | -                   |
| Difference between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability | -                   |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs                                                              | (85,815)            |
| Benefit payments                                                                                    | (145,435)           |
| Other changes                                                                                       | -                   |
| Net pension obligation, end of year                                                                 | <u>\$ 3,290,281</u> |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e.disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Liabilities (Continued)

2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

*Plan Description.* The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G. S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. The report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

*Funding Policy.* Article 12E of G. S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2017 were \$361,176, which consisted of \$301,922 from the County and \$59,254 from the law enforcement officers. No amounts were forfeited.

II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Liabilities (Continued)

2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

d. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

*Plan Description.* Davidson County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at [www.osc.nc.gov](http://www.osc.nc.gov).

*Benefits Provided.* An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

*Contributions.* Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$11,601 for the year ended June 30, 2017.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

At June 30, 2017, the County reported an asset of \$203,261 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2016. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2015. The total pension liability was then rolled

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

##### d. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Continued)

forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2016 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2016, the County's proportion was 1.08719%, which was a decrease of .20367% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2015.

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$59,371. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|                                                                                                             | Deferred Outflows of<br>Resources | Deferred Inflows of<br>Resources |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                                          | \$ 217                            | \$ 2,631                         |
| Changes of assumptions                                                                                      | 54,153                            |                                  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments                            | 348                               | -                                |
| Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 41,077                            | -                                |
| County contributions subsequent to the measurement date                                                     | 11,601                            | -                                |
| Total                                                                                                       | <u>\$ 107,396</u>                 | <u>\$ 2,631</u>                  |

\$11,601 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

##### Year ended June 30:

|            |           |
|------------|-----------|
| 2018       | \$ 42,729 |
| 2019       | 37,835    |
| 2020       | 14,874    |
| 2021       | (2,274)   |
| 2022       | -         |
| Thereafter | -         |

II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Liabilities (Continued)

2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations (Continued)

d. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Continued)

*Actuarial Assumptions.* The total pension liability in the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

|                           |                                                                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inflation                 | 3.0 percent                                                               |
| Salary increases          | 3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor         |
| Investment rate of return | 3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2015 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2016 is 1.4%:

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2016 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.19%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations (Continued)

##### d. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (Continued)

*Discount rate.* The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

*Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate.* The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

|                                                                   | <b>1%<br/>Decrease<br/>(2.75%)</b> | <b>Discount<br/>Rate<br/>(3.75%)</b> | <b>1% Increase<br/>(4.75%)</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | \$ (163,894)                       | \$ (203,261)                         | \$ (236,333)                   |

*Pension plan fiduciary net position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

##### e. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

##### Healthcare Benefits

Under the terms of a County resolution, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit Retiree Health Insurance Plan (the RHI Plan). Employees hired prior to July 1, 2009, who retire under the NC Local Governmental Retirement System (NCLGRS) with at least twenty years of credited service, of which the last ten years must have been consecutive with Davidson County, and are age 55 or older and/or have thirty years of service, and are actively employed with the County at the time of retirement are eligible to participate in the County's Retiree Health Insurance Plan until they reach age 65 or obtain Medicare, whichever comes first. Retirees hired prior to July 1, 2009 receive the same benefits as active employees. The cost of insurance is borne by the retirees at a pro rata share based on years of service. The County obtains health care coverage

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations (Continued)

##### e. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)

##### Healthcare Benefits (Continued)

through private insurers. The County may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the RHI Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2015, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

|                                                                       | General<br>Employees | Law<br>Enforcement<br>Officers |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Retirees receiving benefits                                           | 27                   | 9                              |
| Terminated plan members entitled<br>to but not yet receiving benefits | -                    | -                              |
| Active plan members                                                   | <u>418</u>           | <u>87</u>                      |
| Total                                                                 | <u>445</u>           | <u>96</u>                      |

*Funding Policy.* The County subsidizes the full cost of coverage for the healthcare benefits paid to qualified retirees under a County resolution that can be amended by the County Board. For an active employee with 30 years or more of service, the County will contribute 100% of the full cost of coverage; for an active employee with 25-29 years of service, the County will contribute 67% of the full cost of coverage; and for an active employee with 20-24 years of service, the County will contribute 33% of the full cost of coverage. Dependent coverage is not provided. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

The current ARC rate is 4.98% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$336,442 or 1.48% of annual covered payroll. The County obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. Contributions made by retirees totaled \$51,033. The County's obligation to contribute to the RHI Plan is established and may be amended by the County Board.

*Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.* Postemployment expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

#### 2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations (Continued)

#### e. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (continued)

##### Healthcare benefits (continued)

*Annual OPEB cost and Net OPEB Obligation.* The County's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the *annual required contribution of the employer* (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table show the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

|                                            |                     |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Annual required contribution               | \$ 1,135,194        |
| Interest on net OPEB obligation            | 258,180             |
| Adjustment to annual required contribution | <u>(358,909)</u>    |
| Annual OPEB cost                           | 1,034,465           |
| Contributions made                         | <u>336,442</u>      |
|                                            |                     |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation            | 698,023             |
| Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year     | <u>6,454,512</u>    |
|                                            |                     |
| Net OPEB obligation, end of year           | <u>\$ 7,152,535</u> |

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2015 through 2017 were as follows:

| <u>Year Ended</u><br><u>June 30</u> | <u>Annual</u><br><u>OPEB</u><br><u>Cost</u> | <u>Percentage of</u><br><u>Annual OPEB Cost</u><br><u>Contributed</u> | <u>Net OPEB</u><br><u>Obligation</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2015                                | 912,048                                     | 54.5%                                                                 | 5,871,353                            |
| 2016                                | 1,043,566                                   | 44.1%                                                                 | 6,454,512                            |
| 2017                                | 1,034,465                                   | 32.5%                                                                 | 7,152,535                            |

*Funded Status and Funding Progress.* As of December 31, 2015, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial liability (UAAL) was \$11,308,382. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan)

II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Liabilities (Continued)

2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations(Continued)

e. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) (Continued)

Healthcare Benefits (continued)

was \$22,779,203, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 49.6 percent. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions.* Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2015 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employers own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of 7.75 to 5.00 percent annually. Both rates included a 3.00 percent inflation assumption. The actuarial value of assets, if any, was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a 5 year period. The UAAL is being amortized as a level dollar amount on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2015, was 30 years.

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)**

**B. Liabilities (Continued)**

**2. Pension Plan Obligations and Other Postemployment Obligations (Continued)**

**f. Other Employment benefits**

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, state-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000 or be less than \$25,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the postemployment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

**II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)**

**B. Liabilities (Continued)**

**3. Closure and Postclosure Care Costs**

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and postclosure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and postclosure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. Of the \$9,952,756 reported as landfill closure and postclosure care liability at June 30, 2017, \$9,709,046 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 100 percent of the total estimated capacity of Phase I of the landfill, 82% of the total estimated capacity of Phase II of the landfill, and 100% of the total estimated capacity of the C & D section of the landfill, and \$243,710 represents additional postclosure costs for the landfill that closed October 8, 1993. The County will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and postclosure care of \$1,273,564 as the remaining estimated capacity of Phase II is filled (estimated to be approximately 1.5 years). These amounts are based on what it would cost to perform all closure and postclosure care in 2017. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under state and federal laws and regulations that helps determine if a unit is financially able to meet closure and postclosure care requirements. Management continues to analyze the cost associated with the above-mentioned environmental regulations and believes that future funding will be available to meet all costs related to these regulations.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 4. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

|                                                                                                                        | <u>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</u> | <u>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Pensions – difference between expected and actual experience                                                           |                                               |                                              |
| LGERS                                                                                                                  | \$ 229,604                                    | \$ 428,224                                   |
| Register of Deeds                                                                                                      | 217                                           | 2,631                                        |
| Pensions – difference between projected and actual interest earnings                                                   | 6,756,822                                     | -                                            |
| Pensions – change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 149,638                                       | 69,123                                       |
| Pensions- change in assumptions                                                                                        | 891,156                                       | 72,194                                       |
| Contributions to pension plan in 2016-2017 fiscal year                                                                 | 2,659,694                                     | -                                            |
| Benefit payments/administration costs paid subsequent to the measurement date (LEOSSA)                                 | 79,920                                        |                                              |
| Advance from grantor (Capital Projects)                                                                                | -                                             | 2,473,910                                    |
| Taxes receivable, net (General)                                                                                        | -                                             | 855,612                                      |
| Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue)                                                                                | -                                             | 272,814                                      |
| EMS receivables (General)                                                                                              | -                                             | 1,450,649                                    |
| Other receivables (General)                                                                                            | <u>-</u>                                      | <u>70,675</u>                                |
| Total                                                                                                                  | <u>\$ 10,767,051</u>                          | <u>\$ 5,695,832</u>                          |

##### 5. Risk Management

The County and the Airport Authority are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Airport Authority carries no commercial coverage for workers' compensation. The County is self-insured up to the statutory limits and has purchased additional coverage to limit the County's losses to \$1,000,000 per occurrence.

In accordance with G.S 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Director and the Tax Administrator are individually bonded for \$100,000 and \$250,000, respectively. The Finance Director's bond of \$100,000 covers both the County and the Airport Authority. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

---

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 5. Risk Management (continued)

The County and the Airport Authority carry commercial coverage for liability and property insurance. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The Airport Authority carries no commercial flood insurance. The County carries coverage of \$1,000,000 in commercial flood insurance for the Governmental Center and the Health Services Building.

The County's employee health care program is financed using an entirely self funded plan. Two optional health plans are available to employees, retirees, covered dependents, and eligible former employees. The County administers both healthcare plans through a self funded program, supplemented by employee contributions, to pay claims administration and medical claims of the employees and their covered dependents. Specific stop loss insurance with a deductible of \$125,000 for all occurrences and an aggregate stop loss insurance of 125% of estimated claims are purchased to limit the County's losses for the overall program. Liabilities of the program are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount of claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The County reasonably expects these claims to be paid within one year of occurrence.

Changes in the County's claims liability balance are as follows:

|                                                               | <u>2016</u>        | <u>2017</u>        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Balance, beginning of year                                    | \$ 605,000         | \$ 687,000         |
| Incurred claims (including IBNRs)<br>and changes in estimates | 9,917,607          | 9,784,934          |
| Less claims payments                                          | <u>(9,835,607)</u> | <u>(9,831,934)</u> |
| Balance, end of year                                          | <u>\$ 687,000</u>  | <u>\$ 640,000</u>  |

##### 6. Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2017, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate outcome of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### 7. Long-Term Obligations

##### a. Installment Financing

Serviced by the General Fund:

On February 28, 2017, County entered into an installment financing agreement in the amount of \$7,000,000 for a Community Development Block Grant loan for the purpose of the financing the development of the I-85 Business Park. The term of the loan is seven years at an interest rate of 2% with interest only payments due the first two years with the first payment due on February 28, 2019. The principal and interest will then be amortized over the remaining five years of the loan term with the annual payments being due on February 28 of each year.

\$ 7,000,000

| <u>Year Ending June 30,</u> | <u>Principal</u>   | <u>Interest</u>  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 2018                        | \$ -               | \$ -             |
| 2019                        | -                  | 140,000          |
| 2020                        | -                  | 140,000          |
| 2021                        | 1,400,000          | 140,000          |
| 2022                        | 1,400,000          | 112,000          |
| 2023-2025                   | <u>4,200,000</u>   | <u>168,000</u>   |
| Total                       | <u>\$7,000,000</u> | <u>\$700,000</u> |

##### b. General Obligation Indebtedness

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith, credit and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due.

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2017 are comprised of the following individual issues:

Serviced by the General Fund:

\$39,525,000 2016 Series Advance Refunding Bonds due in annual principal installments on June 1 in increasing amounts ranging from \$45,000 to \$4,085,000 and a final payment of \$2,950,000 on June 1, 2028; interest payments due December 1 and June 1 of each year at interest rates ranging from 2.00% to 5.00%. The amount is shown net of unamortized premium, net of issuance costs, of \$7,322,835.

\$ 39,435,000

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

##### b. General Obligation Indebtedness (Continued)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| \$29,600,000 2009 Series School 2009B Bonds due in annual principal installments on June 1 of \$1,475,000 and a final payment of \$3,050,000 on June 1, 2028; interest payments due December 1 and June 1 each year at interest rates ranging from 3.00% to 4.00%. The amount is shown net of unamortized premium, net of issuance costs, of \$483,104. | \$ <u>2,950,000</u> |
| Sub-total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | \$ 42,385,000       |

Serviced by the Sewer Fund:

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| \$525,000 2016 Series Advance Refunding Bonds due in annual principal installments on June 1 ranging from \$45,000 to \$50,000 and a final payment of \$155,000 on June 1, 2028; interest payments due December 1 and June 1 each year at interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The amount is shown net of unamortized premium, net of issuance costs, of \$93,431. | \$ <u>525,000</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| \$1,060,000 2009 Series Sewer 2009A Bonds due in annual principal installments on June 1 of \$50,000 and a final payment of \$160,000 on June 1, 2028; interest payments due December 1 and June 1 each year at interest rates ranging from 2.25% to 4.25%. The amount is shown net of unamortized premium, net of issuance costs, of \$2,792. | <u>100,000</u>       |
| Total                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$ <u>43,010,000</u> |

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

|           | <u>Governmental Activities</u> |                      | <u>Business Type Activities</u> |                   | <u>Total</u>         |                     |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|           | <u>Principal</u>               | <u>Interest</u>      | <u>Principal</u>                | <u>Interest</u>   | <u>Principal</u>     | <u>Interest</u>     |
| 2018      | \$ 3,540,000                   | \$ 1,779,150         | \$ 50,000                       | \$ 24,725         | \$ 3,590,000         | \$ 1,803,875        |
| 2019      | 4,230,000                      | 1,652,300            | 50,000                          | 22,725            | 4,280,000            | 1,675,025           |
| 2020      | 4,085,000                      | 1,483,100            | 50,000                          | 21,100            | 4,135,000            | 1,504,200           |
| 2021      | 4,050,000                      | 1,319,700            | 50,000                          | 19,100            | 4,100,000            | 1,338,800           |
| 2022      | 3,970,000                      | 1,209,000            | 45,000                          | 17,800            | 4,015,000            | 1,226,800           |
| 2023-2027 | 19,560,000                     | 3,381,050            | 225,000                         | 58,750            | 19,785,000           | 3,439,800           |
| 2028      | <u>2,950,000</u>               | <u>98,000</u>        | <u>155,000</u>                  | <u>5,150</u>      | <u>3,105,000</u>     | <u>103,150</u>      |
| Total     | <u>\$ 42,385,000</u>           | <u>\$ 10,922,300</u> | <u>\$ 625,000</u>               | <u>\$ 169,350</u> | <u>\$ 43,010,000</u> | <u>\$11,091,650</u> |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

###### c. Certificates of Participation

On May 15, 2013, the County issued Refunding Certificates of Participation in the amount of \$9,080,000 pursuant to an installment purchase contract between Davidson County Public Facilities Corporation and the County for constructing and equipping elementary schools, constructing sewer improvements, and acquiring a hangar at Davidson County Airport. Deeds of trust on real property and buildings secure the certificates. The final principal installment is due on June 1; interest is payable on June 1 and December 1 at an interest rate of 1.98%.

\$ 5,965,000

Total

\$ 5,965,000

Certificates of participation debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| <u>Year Ending June 30,</u> | <u>Principal</u>    | <u>Interest</u>   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2018                        | \$ 930,000          | \$ 118,107        |
| 2019                        | 905,000             | 99,693            |
| 2020                        | 880,000             | 81,774            |
| 2021                        | 850,000             | 64,350            |
| 2022                        | 825,000             | 47,520            |
| 2023-2024                   | <u>1,575,000</u>    | <u>46,530</u>     |
| Total                       | \$ <u>5,965,000</u> | \$ <u>457,974</u> |

###### d. Advance Refundings

On February 4, 2016, the County issued \$40,050,000 of advance refunding general obligation bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt payments of \$44,270,000 of general obligation bonds. As a result, the refunded certificates are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price was less than the carrying amount by \$4,220,000. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 12 years by \$5,956,383 and resulted in an economic gain of 5,330,168. On June 30, 2017, \$ 15,410,000 of the bonds outstanding is considered defeased.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

##### e. Qualified School Construction Bonds

On December 16, 2009, the County issued \$5,076,971 in Qualified School Construction Bonds to finance the renovation of certain qualifying school facilities. These bonds qualify as "Qualified School Construction" under Section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code. The interest rate charged is 2.11%, but the creditor also receives federal tax credits in lieu of receiving interest payments from the issuer. The principal and interest are payable annually on December 16, beginning December 16, 2010.

\$2,707,716

On June 2, 2011, the County issued \$13,050,000 in Qualified School Construction Bonds to finance the construction of a new middle school facility. These bonds qualify as "Qualified School Construction" under Section 54F of the Internal Revenue Code. The interest rate charged is 5.50%. The County will receive a federal tax subsidy of 5.07% from the U.S. Treasury. The principal of \$13,050,000 is payable in full on June 1, 2026; however, beginning June 1, 2012, the County is required to make annual sinking fund deposits to a restricted escrow account in the amount of \$870,000 to fully fund the retirement of these bonds at maturity. Interest is payable annually on June 1 and December 1, beginning December 1, 2011.

13,050,000

Total

\$ 15,757,716

The Qualified School Construction Bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

| <u>Year Ending June 30,</u> | <u>Principal</u>            | <u>Interest</u>            |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2018                        | \$ 338,465                  | \$ 774,883                 |
| 2019                        | 338,465                     | 767,741                    |
| 2020                        | 338,465                     | 760,600                    |
| 2021                        | 338,465                     | 753,458                    |
| 2022                        | 338,465                     | 746,316                    |
| 2023-2026                   | <u>14,065,391</u>           | <u>2,913,850</u>           |
| Total                       | <u><u>\$ 15,757,716</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 6,716,848</u></u> |

II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Liabilities (Continued)

7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

f. Limited Obligation Bonds

Serviced by the General Fund:

On June 2, 2011, the County issued Limited Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$4,915,000 pursuant to an installment purchase contract between Davidson County Public Facilities Corporation and the County for the refunding of a 2004 issue for the construction of a jail/courthouse facility, a parking facility, and renovations to the Colonial Drive building, a facility for human services in Thomasville, North Carolina. The bonds are secured by a deed of trust on the jail/courthouse facilities. Principal installments are due annually June 1 graduated installments ranging from \$660,000 to \$760,000 through 2018; interest is payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year rates ranging from 2.00% to 4.625%. The amount is shown net of unamortized premium, net of issuance costs, of \$149,543.

\$ 760,000

On February 4, 2016, the County issued Limited Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$43,455,000 pursuant to an installment purchase contract between Davidson County Public Facilities Corporation and the County for the construction of a new Sheriff's office facility and High School. The bonds are secured by a deed of trust on the High School. Principal installments are due annually June 1 graduated installments ranging from \$2,170,000 to \$2,175,000 through 2036; interest is payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. The amount is shown net of unamortized premium of \$6,864,443.

\$ 41,280,000

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

###### f. Limited Obligation Bonds

Serviced by the Sewer Fund:

On February 4, 2016, the County issued Limited Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$6,385,000 pursuant to an installment purchase contract between Davidson County Public Facilities Corporation and the County for refunding of a 2008 issue for the construction of sewer lines. Principal installments are due annually June 1 graduated installments ranging from \$260,000 to \$630,000 and a final payment of 265,000 on June 1, 2029; interest is payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year rates ranging from 3.00% to 5.00%. The amount is shown net of unamortized premium of \$1,268,511.

\$ 5,750,000

On June 2, 2011, the County issued Limited Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$2,000,000 pursuant to an installment purchase contract between Davidson County Public Facilities Corporation and the County for the construction of a sewer line to service Davidson County school facilities. The bonds are secured by a deed of trust on the jail/courthouse facilities. Principal installments are due annually June 1 graduated installments ranging from \$130,000 to \$135,000 through 2026; interest is payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year rates ranging from 2.00% to 4.625%.

1,195,000

Total

\$ 48,985,000

The Limited Obligation Bond debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

|           | <u>Governmental Activities</u> |                      | <u>Business Type Activities</u> |                     | <u>Total</u>         |                      |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|           | <u>Principal</u>               | <u>Interest</u>      | <u>Principal</u>                | <u>Interest</u>     | <u>Principal</u>     | <u>Interest</u>      |
| 2018      | \$ 2,935,000                   | \$ 1,913,268         | \$ 525,000                      | \$ 291,307          | \$ 3,460,000         | \$ 2,204,575         |
| 2019      | 2,175,000                      | 1,759,800            | 545,000                         | 308,575             | 2,720,000            | 2,068,375            |
| 2020      | 2,175,000                      | 1,672,800            | 560,000                         | 287,450             | 2,735,000            | 1,960,250            |
| 2021      | 2,175,000                      | 1,564,050            | 580,000                         | 260,800             | 2,755,000            | 1,824,850            |
| 2022      | 2,170,000                      | 1,455,300            | 605,000                         | 233,150             | 2,775,000            | 1,688,450            |
| 2023-2027 | 10,865,000                     | 5,647,750            | 3,235,000                       | 702,925             | 14,100,000           | 6,350,675            |
| 2028-2032 | 10,860,000                     | 2,931,750            | 895,000                         | 58,000              | 11,755,000           | 2,989,750            |
| 2033-2036 | <u>8,685,000</u>               | <u>651,150</u>       | <u>-</u>                        | <u>-</u>            | <u>8,685,000</u>     | <u>651,150</u>       |
| Total     | <u>\$ 42,040,000</u>           | <u>\$ 17,595,868</u> | <u>\$ 6,945,000</u>             | <u>\$ 2,142,207</u> | <u>\$ 48,985,000</u> | <u>\$ 19,738,075</u> |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

##### g. Long-Term Obligations Activity

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017:

|                                                | Balance<br>July 1, 2016 | Increases            | Decreases            | Balance<br>June 30, 2017 | Due Within<br>One Year |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Governmental activities:                       |                         |                      |                      |                          |                        |
| General obligation debt                        | \$ 46,105,000           | \$ -                 | \$ 3,720,000         | \$ 42,385,000            | \$ 3,540,000           |
| Unamortized premium                            | 14,908,730              | -                    | 770,120              | 14,138,610               | -                      |
| Certificates of participation                  | 6,925,000               | -                    | 960,000              | 5,965,000                | 930,000                |
| Limited obligation bonds                       | 44,955,000              | -                    | 2,915,000            | 42,040,000               | 2,935,000              |
| Qualified School Construction                  |                         |                      |                      |                          |                        |
| Bonds                                          | 16,096,181              | -                    | 338,465              | 15,757,716               | 338,465                |
| CDBG Loan                                      | -                       | 7,000,000            | -                    | 7,000,000                | -                      |
| Total pension liability (LEOSSA)               | 1,231,217               | 2,059,064            | -                    | 3,290,281                | -                      |
| Net pension liability (LGERS)                  | 2,518,208               | 9,595,022            | -                    | 12,113,230               | -                      |
| OPEB obligation                                | 6,346,270               | 1,032,165            | 336,442              | 7,041,993                | -                      |
| Compensated absences                           | 2,117,375               | 1,719,149            | 1,717,584            | 2,118,940                | 1,700,000              |
| Total governmental activities                  | <u>\$141,202,981</u>    | <u>\$ 21,405,400</u> | <u>\$ 10,757,611</u> | <u>\$151,850,770</u>     | <u>\$9,443,465</u>     |
| Business-type activities:                      |                         |                      |                      |                          |                        |
| Landfill                                       |                         |                      |                      |                          |                        |
| Accrued landfill closure and postclosure costs | \$ 9,130,233            | \$ 1,272,766         | \$ 450,243           | \$ 9,952,756             | \$ -                   |
| Net pension liability (LGERS)                  | 59,171                  | 48,216               | -                    | 107,387                  | -                      |
| OPEB obligation                                | 108,242                 | 2,300                | -                    | 110,542                  | -                      |
| Compensated absences                           | 43,528                  | 54,711               | 55,922               | 42,317                   | 25,000                 |
| Total Landfill activities                      | <u>9,341,174</u>        | <u>1,377,993</u>     | <u>506,165</u>       | <u>10,213,002</u>        | <u>25,000</u>          |
| Sewer                                          |                         |                      |                      |                          |                        |
| General obligation debt                        | 675,000                 | -                    | 50,000               | 625,000                  | 50,000                 |
| Unamortized premium                            | 1,361,942               | -                    | 104,765              | 1,257,177                | -                      |
| Limited obligation bonds                       | 7,455,000               | -                    | 510,000              | 6,945,000                | 525,000                |
| Compensated absences                           | -                       | 9,290                | 5,171                | 4,119                    | -                      |
| Total Sewer activities                         | <u>9,491,942</u>        | <u>9,290</u>         | <u>669,936</u>       | <u>8,831,296</u>         | <u>575,000</u>         |
| Total business-type activities                 | <u>\$ 18,833,116</u>    | <u>\$ 1,387,283</u>  | <u>\$ 1,176,101</u>  | <u>\$ 19,044,298</u>     | <u>600,000</u>         |
| Discretely presented component units:          |                         |                      |                      |                          |                        |
| Long-term advance from primary government      | \$ 988,064              | \$ -                 | \$ 85,901            | \$ 902,163               | \$ 90,365              |
| Total discretely presented component units     | <u>\$ 988,064</u>       | <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ 85,901</u>     | <u>\$ 902,163</u>        | <u>\$ 90,365</u>       |

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

---

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### B. Liabilities (Continued)

##### 7. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the General Fund and are accounted for on a LIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking leave time as it is earned. Compensated absences for governmental activities include the Internal Service Fund compensated absences. The General Fund has been used in prior years to liquidate net pension obligations and net other postemployment obligations. At June 30, 2017, Davidson County had a legal debt margin of \$987,622,970.

Debt Related to Capital Activities – Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed, only \$8,312,123 relates to assets the County holds.

#### C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Transfers to/from other funds for the year ended June 30, 2017 consist of the following:

From the General Fund to:

|                                                          |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| The School Capital Outlay Fund for school construction   | \$3,644,461    |
| The Capital Reserve Fund for future capital improvements | 2,500,000      |
| The Capital Projects fund for county projects            | 117,777        |
| The Transportation fund for transportation services      | 26,862         |
| The Sewer Enterprise Fund for capital projects           | 509,386        |
| The Sewer Enterprise Fund for debt service               | <u>905,482</u> |

Total transfers from the General Fund \$7,703,968

To the General Fund from:

|                                                   |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| The Capital Reserve Fund for capital improvements | <u>\$873,317</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|

To the Sewer Fund from:

|                                                    |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| The Capital Projects Fund for capital improvements | \$57,521         |
| The Capital Reserve Fund for capital improvements  | <u>137,555</u>   |
|                                                    | <u>\$195,076</u> |

To the County Capital Projects Fund from:

|                                                   |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| The Capital Reserve Fund for capital improvements | <u>\$2,478,491</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|

Transfers are used to move unrestricted revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as matching funds for various grant programs.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### II. Detail Notes on All Funds (Continued)

#### C. Interfund Balances and Activity (Continued)

During the 2017 fiscal year, the County made one-time transfers from the Capital Reserve Fund of \$805,428 to the General Fund and \$2,478,491 to the County Capital Projects Fund for various capital improvement projects. The County made a one-time transfer from the General Fund of \$2,500,000 to the Capital Reserve Fund for future county capital projects. The County made a one-time transfer from the General Fund of \$509,386 to the Sewer Fund for sewer capital improvement projects.

#### D. Net Investment in Capital Assets

|                                                   | <u>Governmental</u> | <u>Business-type</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Capital asset                                     | 52,412,418          | \$17,767,353         |
| Less: long-term debt for capital related purposes | <u>(8,312,123)</u>  | <u>(8,827,177)</u>   |
| Net investment in capital assets                  | \$44,100,295        | \$ 8,940,176         |

Unexpended debt proceeds for governmental activities are for non-county owned asset debt.

#### E. Fund Balance

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

|                                          |                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Total fund balance-General Fund          | \$ 71,065,112        |
| Less:                                    |                      |
| Long term note receivable                | 350,000              |
| Long term advance to component unit      | 902,163              |
| Stabilization by State Statute           | 12,772,840           |
| Appropriated fund balance in 2017 budget | 3,054,098            |
| Register of Deeds                        | 456,817              |
| Sheriff operations                       | 385,237              |
| Health programs                          | 3,198,436            |
| Tax revaluation                          | 79,000               |
| LEO Special Separation Allowance         | 296,340              |
| Debt service                             | 5,244,938            |
| Working capital/Fund Balance policy      | <u>25,142,847</u>    |
| Remaining fund balance                   | \$ <u>19,182,396</u> |

Davidson County has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct the business of the County in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 18% of budgeted expenditures.

**III. Joint Ventures**

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Boards of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Davidson County Community College. Each of the three participants appoints four members of the board of trustees of the community college. The president of the community college's student government serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the community college's board of trustees. The community college is included as a component unit of the state. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the community college and also provides some support for the community college's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. The County contributed \$3,230,702 and \$407,000 to the community college for operating and capital purposes, respectively, during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2017. Complete financial statements for the community college may be obtained from the Davidson County Community College administrative offices at I-85 and Old Greensboro Road, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.

The County, in conjunction with the Cities of Lexington and Thomasville and the Town of Denton, participates in the Davidson County Economic Development Commission. The County appoints four members, the Cities of Lexington and Thomasville appoint two members each, and the Town of Denton appoints one member to the nine-member board. The Commission is a joint venture established to provide services in order to promote and maintain capital industries in the County, including efforts to establish industrial areas and plans for orderly growth. The County, Cities and Town have an ongoing financial responsibility for the Commission's operating cost. The County contributed \$248,000 to the Commission during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2017.

Complete financial statements for the Davidson County Economic Development Commission can be obtained from the Commission's administrative office at I-85 and Old Greensboro Road, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.

The County, in conjunction with the City of Lexington, participates in a joint venture to operate the Lexington Board of Education. Davidson County appoints one member of a nine-member board; the City of Lexington appoints the remaining eight members. Taxing authority falls under the Davidson County Commissioners. For the year ended June 30, 2017, tax was levied at a rate of \$.12 per one hundred dollars valuation of property. The proceeds of said tax are to be used to supplement school expenditures as permitted by Chapter 115C of the North Carolina General Statutes. Although accountable because of its taxing authority, the County has no equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2017. Complete financial statements for the Lexington Board of Education can be obtained from the Board's administrative offices at 1010 Fair Street, Lexington, North Carolina 27292.

The County and the Cities of Lexington and Thomasville participate in the Lake Thom-A-Lex Recreation Authority. This authority, consisting of five members appointed by governmental

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

### III. Joint Ventures (Continued)

parties, is responsible for the oversight and promotion of operations related to recreation at Lake Thom-A-Lex. Effective July 1, 2009, the County began maintaining control over the financial records of the operation of the lake. Costs of operation are shared equally between both cities and the County. The County contributed \$26,865 for the operations of the lake during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The County has no equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2017. Net position remains in the joint venture for future operational needs of the system. Complete financial statements for the Lake Thom-A-Lex Recreation Authority can be obtained from the City of Thomasville administrative offices at 10 Salem Street, Thomasville, North Carolina 27360.

### IV. Jointly Governed Organization

The County, in conjunction with six other counties and thirty-two municipalities, established the Piedmont Triad Council of Governments (Council). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and state agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$34,535 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The County was the subrecipient of a grant for \$122,864 from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services and the Division of Aging of the North Carolina Department of Human Resources that was passed through the Council.

### V. Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the state from federal and state moneys. County personnel are involved with certain functions, which are primarily eligibility determinations that cause benefit payments to be issued by the state. These amounts disclose this additional aid to County recipients that does not appear in the basic financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

|                                        | <u>Federal</u>       | <u>State</u>         |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Temporary assistance to needy families | \$ 627,011           | \$ -                 |
| Medicaid                               | 136,940,850          | 71,997,839           |
| Children's health insurance program    | 3,873,886            | 22,909               |
| Adoption assistance                    | 424,435              | 909,552              |
| Adult assistance                       | -                    | 935,414              |
| Special supplemental food program, WIC | <u>2,841,043</u>     | <u>-</u>             |
| Total                                  | <u>\$144,707,225</u> | <u>\$ 73,865,714</u> |

**VI. Contingent Liabilities**

The County has received proceeds from several federal and state grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

**VII. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement**

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) No. Statement 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not Within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*, in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017. The implementation of the statement required the County to record beginning total pension liability and the effects on net position of benefit payments and administrative expenses paid by the County to the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance during the measurement period. As a result, net position for the governmental activities decreased \$1,863,880.

### **Required Supplemental Financial Data**

- Schedule of Funding Progress for OPEB
- Schedule of Employer Contributions for OPEB
- Notes to the Required Schedules for OPEB
- Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (LGERS)
- Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)
- Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (RODSPF)
- Schedule of County Contributions (RODSPF)
- Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)
- Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll (LEOSSA)

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
OPEB PLAN  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS**

---

| Actuarial<br>Valuation<br>Date | Actuarial<br>Value of<br>Assets<br>(a) | Actuarial<br>Accrued<br>Liability (AAL) -<br>Projected Unit<br>Credit<br>(b) | Unfunded<br>(Overfunded)<br>AAL<br>(UAAL)<br>(b-a) | Funded<br>Ratio<br>(a/b) | Covered<br>Payroll<br>(c) | UAAL as a<br>% of Covered<br>Payroll<br>((b - a)/c) |        |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 12/31/2007                     | \$                                     | -                                                                            | \$ 11,221,453                                      | \$ 11,221,453            | 0.00%                     | \$ 30,748,938                                       | 36.49% |
| 12/31/2009                     |                                        | -                                                                            | 8,838,974                                          | 8,838,974                | 0.00%                     | 31,402,528                                          | 28.15% |
| 12/31/2011                     |                                        | -                                                                            | 9,907,377                                          | 9,907,377                | 0.00%                     | 28,431,201                                          | 34.85% |
| 12/31/2013                     |                                        | -                                                                            | 9,469,954                                          | 9,469,954                | 0.00%                     | 25,176,379                                          | 37.61% |
| 12/31/2015                     |                                        | -                                                                            | 11,308,382                                         | 11,308,382               | 0.00%                     | 22,779,203                                          | 49.64% |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
OPEB PLAN  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS**

---

| <u>Year Ending<br/>June 30</u> | <u>Annual Required<br/>Contribution</u> | <u>Percentage<br/>Contributed</u> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2008                           | \$ 1,185,095                            | 9.60%                             |
| 2009                           | 1,190,977                               | 9.60%                             |
| 2010                           | 862,758                                 | 14.58%                            |
| 2011                           | 862,758                                 | 16.28%                            |
| 2012                           | 1,095,596                               | 25.90%                            |
| 2013                           | 1,095,596                               | 24.83%                            |
| 2014                           | 997,206                                 | 58.43%                            |
| 2015                           | 997,206                                 | 49.89%                            |
| 2016                           | 1,135,194                               | 40.56%                            |
| 2017                           | 1,135,194                               | 29.64%                            |

**Notes to the Required Schedules:**

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Valuation date                | December 31, 2015            |
| Actuarial cost method         | Projected unit credit        |
| Amortization method           | Level Dollar Amount,<br>open |
| Remaining amortization period | 30 years                     |
| Asset valuation method        | Market value of Assets       |
| Actuarial assumptions:        |                              |
| Investment rate of return*    | 4.00%                        |
| Medical cost trend rate       | 7.75% - 5.00%                |
| Year of Ultimate trend rate   | 2022                         |
| * Includes inflation at       | 3.00%                        |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET  
PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System  
Last Four Fiscal Years\***

---

|                                                                                                          | <u>2017</u>   | <u>2016</u>   | <u>2015</u>    | <u>2014</u>   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %                                               | .57581%       | .5743%        | .5620%         | .5959%        |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)                                        | \$ 12,220,617 | \$ 2,577,379  | \$ (3,314,375) | \$ 6,821,268  |
| County's covered-employee payroll                                                                        | \$ 34,056,401 | \$ 33,406,656 | \$ 33,064,674  | \$ 31,048,726 |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 35.88%        | 7.57%         | (9.92%)        | 20.63%        |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability **                            | 91.47%        | 98.09%        | 102.64%        | 94.35%        |

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior year ending June 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

This schedule will present 10 years of information as it becomes available.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System  
Last Four Fiscal Years**

---

|                                                                         | <u>2017</u>         | <u>2016</u>         | <u>2015</u>         | <u>2014</u>         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Contractually required contribution                                     | \$ 2,648,093        | \$ 2,338,397        | \$ 2,377,433        | \$ 2,349,496        |
| Contributions in relation to the<br>contractually required contribution | <u>\$ 2,648,093</u> | <u>\$ 2,338,397</u> | <u>\$ 2,377,433</u> | <u>\$ 2,349,496</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                        | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>         |
| County's covered-employee payroll                                       | \$ 35,473,882       | \$ 34,056,401       | \$ 33,406,656       | \$ 33,064,674       |
| Contributions as a percentage of<br>covered-employee payroll            | 7.46%               | 6.87%               | 7.12%               | 7.11%               |

This schedule will present 10 years of information as it becomes available.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF COUNTY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET  
PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
Register of Deeds Supplemental Pension Fund  
Last Four Fiscal Years\***

---

|                                                                                                          | <u>2017</u>  | <u>2016</u>  | <u>2015</u>  | <u>2014</u>  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) %                                               | 1.087%       | 1.291%       | 1.306%       | 1.707%       |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) \$                                     | \$ (203,261) | \$ (299,144) | \$ (295,954) | \$ (364,637) |
| County's covered-employee payroll                                                                        | \$ 66,006    | \$ 61,742    | \$ 60,830    | \$ 59,930    |
| County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | (302.60%)    | (453.21%)    | (479.33%)    | (599.44%)    |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                               | 160.17%      | 197.29%      | 193.88%      | 190.50%      |

\*The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior year ending June 30.

This schedule will present 10 years of information as it becomes available.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
SCHEDULE OF COUNTY CONTRIBUTIONS  
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund  
Last Four Fiscal Years**

---

|                                                                         | <u>2017</u>      | <u>2016</u>      | <u>2015</u>      | <u>2014</u>   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Contractually required contribution                                     | \$ 11,601        | \$ 10,830        | \$ 10,329        | 10,661        |
| Contributions in relation to the<br>contractually required contribution | <u>\$ 11,601</u> | <u>\$ 10,830</u> | <u>\$ 10,329</u> | <u>10,661</u> |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                        | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>-</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>   |
| County's covered-employee payroll                                       | \$ 67,171        | \$ 66,006        | \$ 61,742        | 60,830        |
| Contributions as a percentage of<br>covered-employee payroll            | 17.27%           | 16.41%           | 16.73%           | 17.53%        |

This schedule will present 10 years of information as it becomes available.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY  
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

|                                                                                                               | <u><b>2017</b></u>                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Beginning balance                                                                                             | \$ 3,240,922                      |
| Service cost                                                                                                  | 167,504                           |
| Interest on the total pension liability                                                                       | 113,105                           |
| Changes of benefit terms                                                                                      | -                                 |
| <br>Difference between expected and actual<br>experience in the measurement of the<br>total pension liability | <br>-                             |
| Changes of assumptions or other inputs                                                                        | (85,815)                          |
| Benefit payments                                                                                              | (145,435)                         |
| Other changes                                                                                                 | -                                 |
| Net pension obligation, end of year                                                                           | <u><u><b>\$ 3,290,281</b></u></u> |

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL**  
**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

---

|                                                            |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                            | <b><u>2017</u></b> |
| Total pension liability                                    | 3,290,281          |
| Covered payroll                                            | 6,205,042          |
| Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll | 53.03%             |

Notes to the schedules:

Davidson County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

***SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION***

***COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES***

**This page left intentionally blank.**

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND CONSOLIDATED**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 1

|                                                   | <u>General Fund</u>  | <u>Revaluation<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Eliminations</u> | <u>Total<br/>General Fund</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                         |                      |                             |                     |                               |
| Taxes                                             | \$ 105,294,432       | \$ -                        | \$ -                | \$ 105,294,432                |
| Licenses and permits                              | 1,871,569            | -                           | -                   | 1,871,569                     |
| Intergovernmental                                 | 25,465,794           | -                           | -                   | 25,465,794                    |
| Charges for services                              | 8,212,095            | -                           | -                   | 8,212,095                     |
| Interest on investments                           | 387,319              | -                           | -                   | 387,319                       |
| Miscellaneous                                     | 972,424              | -                           | -                   | 972,424                       |
| Total revenues                                    | <u>142,203,633</u>   | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>            | <u>142,203,633</u>            |
| Expenditures:                                     |                      |                             |                     |                               |
| Current:                                          |                      |                             |                     |                               |
| General government                                | 12,919,812           | -                           | -                   | 12,919,812                    |
| Human services                                    | 31,835,789           | -                           | -                   | 31,835,789                    |
| Public safety                                     | 26,843,220           | -                           | -                   | 26,843,220                    |
| Environmental protection                          | 1,584,244            | -                           | -                   | 1,584,244                     |
| Economic and physical development                 | 2,945,272            | -                           | -                   | 2,945,272                     |
| Culture and recreation                            | 4,327,772            | -                           | -                   | 4,327,772                     |
| Intergovernmental:                                |                      |                             |                     |                               |
| Education                                         | 35,895,831           | -                           | -                   | 35,895,831                    |
| Debt service:                                     | -                    | -                           | -                   | -                             |
| Principal                                         | 7,933,465            | -                           | -                   | 7,933,465                     |
| Interest and fiscal charges                       | 4,881,757            | -                           | -                   | 4,881,757                     |
| Total expenditures                                | <u>129,167,162</u>   | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>            | <u>129,167,162</u>            |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | <u>13,036,471</u>    | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>            | <u>13,036,471</u>             |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |                      |                             |                     |                               |
| Transfers from other funds                        | 873,317              | -                           | -                   | 873,317                       |
| Transfers to other funds                          | (7,703,968)          | -                           | -                   | (7,703,968)                   |
| Total other financing sources (uses)              | <u>(6,830,651)</u>   | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>            | <u>(6,830,651)</u>            |
| Net change in fund balance                        | 6,205,820            | -                           | <u>\$ -</u>         | 6,205,820                     |
| Fund balance:                                     |                      |                             |                     |                               |
| Beginning of year - July 1                        | 64,780,292           | 79,000                      |                     | 64,859,292                    |
|                                                   | <u>-</u>             | <u>-</u>                    |                     | <u>-</u>                      |
| End of year, - June 30                            | <u>\$ 70,986,112</u> | <u>\$ 79,000</u>            |                     | <u>\$ 71,065,112</u>          |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

|                            | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                  |                         |                           |                                             |
| Taxes:                     |                         |                           |                                             |
| Property taxes             | \$ 72,422,453           | \$ 74,389,946             | \$ 1,967,493                                |
| Tax penalty and interest   | 550,000                 | 740,864                   | 190,864                                     |
| Local option sales tax     | 24,363,898              | 28,948,404                | 4,584,506                                   |
| Other taxes                | 1,045,500               | 1,215,218                 | 169,718                                     |
|                            | <u>98,381,851</u>       | <u>105,294,432</u>        | <u>6,912,581</u>                            |
| Total taxes                | 98,381,851              | 105,294,432               | 6,912,581                                   |
| Licenses and permits       | 1,286,171               | 1,871,569                 | 585,398                                     |
| Intergovernmental          | 26,296,949              | 25,465,794                | (831,155)                                   |
| Charges for services       | 8,228,752               | 8,212,095                 | (16,657)                                    |
| Interest on investments    | 260,000                 | 387,319                   | 127,319                                     |
| Miscellaneous              | 742,955                 | 972,424                   | 229,469                                     |
|                            | <u>135,196,678</u>      | <u>142,203,633</u>        | <u>7,006,955</u>                            |
| Total revenues             | 135,196,678             | 142,203,633               | 7,006,955                                   |
| Expenditures:              |                         |                           |                                             |
| Current:                   |                         |                           |                                             |
| General government:        |                         |                           |                                             |
| County commissioners       | 333,551                 | 333,551                   | -                                           |
| County manager             | 592,443                 | 571,147                   | 21,296                                      |
| Legal                      | 564,553                 | 564,207                   | 346                                         |
| Human Resources            | 1,015,662               | 942,491                   | 73,171                                      |
| Finance                    | 810,572                 | 802,139                   | 8,433                                       |
| Purchasing                 | 489,408                 | 332,682                   | 156,726                                     |
| Tax Assessor and Collector | 2,843,236               | 2,598,013                 | 245,223                                     |
| Board of Elections         | 669,981                 | 577,108                   | 92,873                                      |
| Register of Deeds          | 586,832                 | 499,686                   | 87,146                                      |
| State agencies             | 164,847                 | 141,738                   | 23,109                                      |
| Public works and services  | 4,139,947               | 3,857,070                 | 282,877                                     |
| Information Technology     | 1,731,078               | 1,699,980                 | 31,098                                      |
| Contingency                | -                       | -                         | -                                           |
|                            | <u>13,942,110</u>       | <u>12,919,812</u>         | <u>1,022,298</u>                            |
| Total general government   | 13,942,110              | 12,919,812                | 1,022,298                                   |
| Human services:            |                         |                           |                                             |
| Health                     | 7,304,357               | 6,583,707                 | 720,650                                     |
| Mental health              | 809,344                 | 809,244                   | 100                                         |
| Social services            | 11,470,106              | 11,323,222                | 146,884                                     |
| Public assistance          | 11,146,213              | 10,399,667                | 746,546                                     |
| Senior services            | 2,255,325               | 2,156,715                 | 98,610                                      |
| Veterans services          | 128,131                 | 127,521                   | 610                                         |
| Contributions              | 435,715                 | 435,713                   | 2                                           |
|                            | <u>33,549,191</u>       | <u>31,835,789</u>         | <u>1,713,402</u>                            |
| Total human services       | 33,549,191              | 31,835,789                | 1,713,402                                   |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

|                                         | <b>Final<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Actual<br/>Amounts</b> | <b>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Public safety:                          |                         |                           |                                             |
| Sheriff                                 | \$ 11,159,946           | \$ 10,908,430             | \$ 251,516                                  |
| School resource officers                | 899,619                 | 891,282                   | 8,337                                       |
| Jail                                    | 4,357,440               | 3,938,142                 | 419,298                                     |
| Emergency communications                | 2,153,231               | 1,991,138                 | 162,093                                     |
| Inspections                             | 1,034,644               | 947,372                   | 87,272                                      |
| Animal shelter                          | 528,107                 | 515,195                   | 12,912                                      |
| Medical examiner                        | 151,150                 | 151,150                   | -                                           |
| Emergency Management                    | 130,564                 | 95,495                    | 35,069                                      |
| Fire Marshal                            | 324,205                 | 317,015                   | 7,190                                       |
| Ambulance                               | 7,009,045               | 6,854,409                 | 154,636                                     |
| Contributions                           | 235,391                 | 233,592                   | 1,799                                       |
| Total public safety                     | 27,983,342              | 26,843,220                | 1,140,122                                   |
| Environmental protection:               |                         |                           |                                             |
| Sanitation                              | 1,373,138               | 1,373,133                 | 5                                           |
| Soil and water                          | 211,112                 | 211,111                   | 1                                           |
| Total environmental protection          | 1,584,250               | 1,584,244                 | 6                                           |
| Economic and physical development:      |                         |                           |                                             |
| Planning                                | 508,775                 | 491,697                   | 17,078                                      |
| GIS                                     | 197,690                 | 197,333                   | 357                                         |
| Cooperative extension                   | 317,980                 | 273,129                   | 44,851                                      |
| Economic development                    | 695,275                 | 685,655                   | 9,620                                       |
| Job Training                            | 1,524,887               | 1,297,458                 | 227,429                                     |
| Total economic and physical development | 3,244,607               | 2,945,272                 | 299,335                                     |
| Culture and recreation:                 |                         |                           |                                             |
| Recreation                              | 845,289                 | 844,565                   | 724                                         |
| Library                                 | 3,154,525               | 3,102,539                 | 51,986                                      |
| Museum                                  | 157,978                 | 157,093                   | 885                                         |
| Lake Thom-A-Lex                         | 152,006                 | 149,675                   | 2,331                                       |
| Tourism                                 | 73,900                  | 73,900                    | -                                           |
| Total culture and recreation            | 4,383,698               | 4,327,772                 | 55,926                                      |
| Intergovernmental:                      |                         |                           |                                             |
| Public schools - current                | 30,371,379              | 30,371,379                | -                                           |
| Public schools - capital                | 1,859,250               | 1,859,250                 | -                                           |
| Public schools - scholarships           | 50,000                  | 27,500                    | 22,500                                      |
| Community college - current             | 3,230,702               | 3,230,702                 | -                                           |
| Community college - capital             | 407,000                 | 407,000                   | -                                           |
| Total intergovernmental                 | 35,918,331              | 35,895,831                | 22,500                                      |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

|                                                                                                              | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Debt service:                                                                                                |                         |                           |                                             |
| Principal                                                                                                    | \$ 9,281,448            | \$ 8,803,465              | \$ 477,983                                  |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                                                                  | 4,956,242               | 4,881,757                 | 74,485                                      |
| Total debt service                                                                                           | <u>14,237,690</u>       | <u>13,685,222</u>         | <u>552,468</u>                              |
| Total expenditures                                                                                           | <u>134,843,219</u>      | <u>130,037,162</u>        | <u>4,806,057</u>                            |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>expenditures                                                         | <u>353,459</u>          | <u>12,166,471</u>         | <u>11,813,012</u>                           |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                                              |                         |                           |                                             |
| Transfers from other funds                                                                                   | 876,428                 | 873,317                   | (3,111)                                     |
| Transfers to other funds                                                                                     | <u>(7,703,968)</u>      | <u>(7,703,968)</u>        | <u>-</u>                                    |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                                                         | <u>(6,827,540)</u>      | <u>(6,830,651)</u>        | <u>(3,111)</u>                              |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other<br>financing sources over expenditures and<br>other financing uses | (6,474,081)             | 5,335,820                 | 11,809,901                                  |
| Fund balance appropriated                                                                                    | <u>6,474,081</u>        | <u>-</u>                  | <u>(6,474,081)</u>                          |
| Net change in fund balance                                                                                   | <u>\$ -</u>             | 5,335,820                 | <u>\$ 5,335,820</u>                         |
| Fund balance, beginning                                                                                      |                         | 64,780,292                |                                             |
| <b>Reconciliation from Budgetary basis to<br/>Modified Accrual basis:</b>                                    |                         |                           |                                             |
| Debt service payment to sinking fund                                                                         |                         | <u>870,000</u>            |                                             |
| Fund balance at end of year                                                                                  |                         | <u>\$ 70,986,112</u>      |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - REVALUATION FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 3

|                                                      | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Expenditures:                                        |                         |                           |                                             |
| General government:                                  |                         |                           |                                             |
| Revaluation                                          | \$ -                    | \$ -                      | \$ -                                        |
| Total expenditures                                   | -                       | -                         | -                                           |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>expenditures | -                       | -                         | -                                           |
| Other financing sources:                             |                         |                           |                                             |
| Transfers from other funds                           | -                       | -                         | -                                           |
| Net change in fund balance                           | <u>\$ -</u>             | -                         | <u>\$ -</u>                                 |
| Fund balance at beginning of year                    |                         | <u>79,000</u>             |                                             |
| Fund balance at end of year                          |                         | <u>\$ 79,000</u>          |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -**  
**SCHOOL CAPITAL OUTLAY FUND**  
**From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 4

|                                                   | Project<br>Authorization | Prior<br>Years | Actual<br>Current<br>Year | Total<br>to Date | Variance<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                         |                          |                |                           |                  |                                    |
| Restricted intergovernmental:                     |                          |                |                           |                  |                                    |
| Public School Building Capital Fund               | \$ 18,944,550            | \$ 18,735,364  | \$ 92                     | \$ 18,735,456    | \$ (209,094)                       |
| Public School Building Bond Act of 1996           | 29,198,056               | 29,198,056     | -                         | 29,198,056       | -                                  |
|                                                   | 48,142,606               | 47,933,420     | 92                        | 47,933,512       | (209,094)                          |
| Interest on investments                           | 3,754,879                | 5,314,948      | 121,809                   | 5,436,757        | 1,681,878                          |
| Miscellaneous                                     | 10,807,922               | 9,644,362      | 500,000                   | 10,144,362       | (663,560)                          |
| Total revenues                                    | 62,705,407               | 62,892,730     | 621,901                   | 63,514,631       | 809,224                            |
| Expenditures:                                     |                          |                |                           |                  |                                    |
| Intergovernmental:                                |                          |                |                           |                  |                                    |
| Education:                                        |                          |                |                           |                  |                                    |
| Capital outlay:                                   |                          |                |                           |                  |                                    |
| Davidson County School System                     | 222,920,068              | 182,939,896    | 30,034,106                | 212,974,002      | 9,946,066                          |
| Lexington City School System                      | 29,934,470               | 29,304,120     | 488,774                   | 29,792,894       | 141,576                            |
| Thomasville City School System                    | 35,490,102               | 32,194,734     | 4,487                     | 32,199,221       | 3,290,881                          |
| Davidson County Community College                 | 6,200,000                | 5,199,931      | -                         | 5,199,931        | 1,000,069                          |
| Other                                             | 811,810                  | 788,661        | 11,854                    | 800,515          | 11,295                             |
| Total expenditures                                | 295,356,450              | 250,427,342    | 30,539,221                | 280,966,563      | 14,389,887                         |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (232,651,043)            | (187,534,612)  | (29,917,320)              | (217,451,932)    | 15,199,111                         |
| Other financing sources (uses):                   |                          |                |                           |                  |                                    |
| Debt issued                                       | 147,229,937              | 143,795,885    | -                         | 143,795,885      | (3,434,052)                        |
| Refunding debt issued                             | 17,136,774               | 9,080,000      | -                         | 9,080,000        | (8,056,774)                        |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent             | (17,059,819)             | (9,219,209)    | -                         | (9,219,209)      | 7,840,610                          |
| Premium on debt issued                            | 6,438,725                | 6,993,124      | -                         | 6,993,124        | 554,399                            |
| Transfers from other funds                        | 83,874,955               | 81,981,242     | 3,644,461                 | 85,625,703       | 1,750,748                          |
| Transfers to other funds                          | (4,969,529)              | (4,969,529)    | -                         | (4,969,529)      | -                                  |
| Total other financing sources                     | 232,651,043              | 227,661,513    | 3,644,461                 | 231,305,974      | (1,345,069)                        |
| Net change in fund balance                        | \$ -                     | \$ 40,126,901  | (26,272,859)              | \$ 13,854,042    | \$ 13,854,042                      |
| Fund balance at beginning of year                 |                          |                | 40,126,901                |                  |                                    |
| Fund balance at end of year                       |                          |                | \$ 13,854,042             |                  |                                    |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND**  
**ACTUAL - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
**From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 5

|                                                   |                          | Actual         |                 |                  | Variance               |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                                                   | Project<br>Authorization | Prior<br>Years | Current<br>Year | Total<br>to Date | Positive<br>(Negative) |
| Revenues:                                         |                          |                |                 |                  |                        |
| Intergovernmental                                 | \$ 5,624,791             | \$ 1,724,991   | \$ 388,676      | \$ 2,113,667     | \$ (3,511,124)         |
| Miscellaneous                                     | 985,797                  | 732,977        | -               | 732,977          | (252,820)              |
| Total revenues                                    | 6,610,588                | 2,457,968      | 388,676         | 2,846,644        | (3,763,944)            |
| Expenditures:                                     |                          |                |                 |                  |                        |
| West Davidson Library                             | 537,116                  | 410,654        | -               | 410,654          | 126,462                |
| Denton Library renovation                         | 1,387,235                | 1,124,562      | -               | 1,124,562        | 262,673                |
| Museum renovations                                | 944,439                  | 941,288        | -               | 941,288          | 3,151                  |
| I-85 Business Park                                | 14,941,315               | 3,932,449      | 550,568         | 4,483,017        | 10,458,298             |
| Old Salisbury Road sewer                          | 322,359                  | 288,564        | 13,731          | 302,295          | 20,064                 |
| Parking deck renovation                           | 319,120                  | 319,120        | -               | 319,120          | -                      |
| Boones Cave Park renovation                       | 3,363                    | -              | -               | -                | 3,363                  |
| Parking lot renovation                            | 537,002                  | 533,002        | -               | 533,002          | 4,000                  |
| Courtroom renovation                              | 142,104                  | 136,125        | 5,979           | 142,104          | -                      |
| Governmental building renovation                  | 1,259,125                | 108,195        | 69,442          | 177,637          | 1,081,488              |
| New EMS Base                                      | 214,000                  | 213,651        | -               | 213,651          | 349                    |
| Morton Metalcraft sewer                           | 390,364                  | 332,938        | -               | 332,938          | 57,426                 |
| Human Resources software                          | 50,000                   | 49,654         | -               | 49,654           | 346                    |
| Jail study                                        | 258,297                  | 258,431        | -               | 258,431          | (134)                  |
| Davidson West Campus renovation                   | 215,179                  | 215,179        | -               | 215,179          | -                      |
| Astran Drive CDBG project                         | 266,576                  | 49,699         | -               | 49,699           | 216,877                |
| Sheriff's Office building                         | 10,578,095               | 9,547,556      | 1,690           | 9,549,246        | 1,028,849              |
| Surface Source CDBG project                       | 400,000                  | 400,000        | -               | 400,000          | -                      |
| Elite Tube & Fab                                  | 750,000                  | -              | -               | -                | 750,000                |
| Thomson Plastics CDBG project                     | 750,000                  | 94,721         | 352,586         | 447,307          | 302,693                |
| Lolly Wolly Doodle CDBG project                   | 750,000                  | 750,000        | -               | 750,000          | -                      |
| Wilcox Bridge improvements                        | 454,550                  | 581            | 376,176         | 376,757          | 77,793                 |
| Hughes Park improvements                          | 346,700                  | -              | 341,584         | 341,584          | 5,116                  |
| Southmont Park improvements                       | 107,000                  | -              | 103,671         | 103,671          | 3,329                  |
| Bombay Park improvements                          | 117,777                  | -              | -               | -                | 117,777                |
| 911 Radio System upgrade                          | 7,353,057                | -              | -               | -                | 7,353,057              |
| 911 Center expansion                              | 344,505                  | 336,872        | -               | 336,872          | 7,633                  |
| Total expenditures                                | 43,739,278               | 20,043,241     | 1,815,427       | 21,858,668       | 21,880,610             |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures | (37,128,690)             | (17,585,273)   | (1,426,751)     | (19,012,024)     | 18,116,666             |
| Other financing (uses) sources:                   |                          |                |                 |                  |                        |
| Debt issued                                       | 23,793,789               | 6,885,000      | 7,000,000       | 13,885,000       | (9,908,789)            |
| Premium on debt issued                            | -                        | 1,086,445      | -               | 1,086,445        | 1,086,445              |
| Transfers to other funds                          | (70,521)                 | (13,000)       | (57,521)        | (70,521)         | -                      |
| Transfers from other funds                        | 13,405,422               | 11,060,453     | 2,596,268       | 13,656,721       | 251,299                |
| Total other financing sources                     | 37,128,690               | 19,018,898     | 9,538,747       | 28,557,645       | (8,571,045)            |
| Net change in fund balance                        | \$ -                     | \$ 1,433,625   | 8,111,996       | \$ 9,545,621     | \$ 9,545,621           |
| Fund balance at beginning of year                 |                          |                | 1,433,625       |                  |                        |
| Fund balance at end of year                       |                          |                | \$ 9,545,621    |                  |                        |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2017**

Schedule 6

|                                                                      | Special Revenue Funds |                   |                     |                          |                       | Capital Reserve     | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                                      | Fire Districts        | Transportation    | Emergency Telephone | Special School Districts | Total Special Revenue |                     |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                        |                       |                   |                     |                          |                       |                     |                                   |
| Cash and investments                                                 | \$ 945,054            | \$ 587,617        | \$ 616,582          | \$ 17,675                | \$ 2,166,928          | \$ 4,476,942        | \$ 6,643,870                      |
| Taxes receivable, net                                                | 195,850               | -                 | -                   | 76,964                   | 272,814               | -                   | 272,814                           |
| Due from other governments                                           | -                     | 32,893            | 40,018              | -                        | 72,911                | -                   | 72,911                            |
| Total Assets                                                         | <u>\$ 1,140,904</u>   | <u>\$ 620,510</u> | <u>\$ 656,600</u>   | <u>\$ 94,639</u>         | <u>\$ 2,512,653</u>   | <u>\$ 4,476,942</u> | <u>\$ 6,989,595</u>               |
| <b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b> |                       |                   |                     |                          |                       |                     |                                   |
| Liabilities:                                                         |                       |                   |                     |                          |                       |                     |                                   |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                             | \$ 53,288             | \$ 44,385         | \$ 1,196            | \$ 17,675                | \$ 116,544            | \$ -                | \$ 116,544                        |
| Total liabilities                                                    | <u>53,288</u>         | <u>44,385</u>     | <u>1,196</u>        | <u>17,675</u>            | <u>116,544</u>        | <u>-</u>            | <u>116,544</u>                    |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources                                        | <u>195,850</u>        | <u>-</u>          | <u>-</u>            | <u>76,964</u>            | <u>272,814</u>        | <u>-</u>            | <u>272,814</u>                    |
| Fund balances:                                                       |                       |                   |                     |                          |                       |                     |                                   |
| Restricted:                                                          |                       |                   |                     |                          |                       |                     |                                   |
| Stabilization by state statute                                       | -                     | 32,893            | 40,018              | -                        | 72,911                | -                   | 72,911                            |
| Fire protection                                                      | 891,766               | -                 | -                   | -                        | 891,766               | -                   | 891,766                           |
| Transportation                                                       | -                     | 543,232           | -                   | -                        | 543,232               | -                   | 543,232                           |
| Public safety                                                        | -                     | -                 | 615,386             | -                        | 615,386               | -                   | 615,386                           |
| Committed:                                                           |                       |                   |                     |                          |                       |                     |                                   |
| Capital projects                                                     | -                     | -                 | -                   | -                        | -                     | 4,476,942           | 4,476,942                         |
| Unassigned                                                           | -                     | -                 | -                   | -                        | -                     | -                   | -                                 |
| Total fund balances                                                  | <u>891,766</u>        | <u>576,125</u>    | <u>655,404</u>      | <u>-</u>                 | <u>2,123,295</u>      | <u>4,476,942</u>    | <u>6,600,237</u>                  |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance   | <u>\$ 1,140,904</u>   | <u>\$ 620,510</u> | <u>\$ 656,600</u>   | <u>\$ 94,639</u>         | <u>\$ 2,512,653</u>   | <u>\$ 4,476,942</u> | <u>\$ 6,989,595</u>               |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 7

|                                                      | Special Revenue Funds |                |                        |                                |                             |                    | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                      | Fire<br>Districts     | Transportation | Emergency<br>Telephone | Special<br>School<br>Districts | Total<br>Special<br>Revenue | Capital<br>Reserve |                                            |
| Revenues:                                            |                       |                |                        |                                |                             |                    |                                            |
| Taxes                                                | \$ 8,650,649          | \$ -           | \$ 480,218             | \$ 1,507,367                   | \$ 10,638,234               | \$ -               | \$ 10,638,234                              |
| Intergovernmental                                    | -                     | 568,633        | -                      | -                              | 568,633                     | -                  | 568,633                                    |
| Charges for services                                 | -                     | 113,648        | -                      | -                              | 113,648                     | -                  | 113,648                                    |
| Interest on investments                              | 953                   | -              | 2,653                  | 137                            | 3,743                       | -                  | 3,743                                      |
| Miscellaneous                                        | -                     | -              | -                      | -                              | -                           | -                  | -                                          |
| Total revenues                                       | 8,651,602             | 682,281        | 482,871                | 1,507,504                      | 11,324,258                  | -                  | 11,324,258                                 |
| Expenditures:                                        |                       |                |                        |                                |                             |                    |                                            |
| Current:                                             |                       |                |                        |                                |                             |                    |                                            |
| Public safety                                        | 8,615,244             | -              | 613,105                | -                              | 9,228,349                   | -                  | 9,228,349                                  |
| Transportation                                       | -                     | 821,032        | -                      | -                              | 821,032                     | -                  | 821,032                                    |
| Intergovernmental:                                   |                       |                |                        |                                |                             |                    |                                            |
| Education                                            | -                     | -              | -                      | 1,507,504                      | 1,507,504                   | -                  | 1,507,504                                  |
| Capital outlay                                       | -                     | -              | -                      | -                              | -                           | -                  | -                                          |
| Total expenditures                                   | 8,615,244             | 821,032        | 613,105                | 1,507,504                      | 11,556,885                  | -                  | 11,556,885                                 |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>expenditures | 36,358                | (138,751)      | (130,234)              | -                              | (232,627)                   | -                  | (232,627)                                  |
| Other financing sources:                             |                       |                |                        |                                |                             |                    |                                            |
| Transfers from other funds                           | -                     | 26,862         | -                      | -                              | 26,862                      | 2,500,000          | 2,526,862                                  |
| Transfers to other funds                             | -                     | -              | -                      | -                              | -                           | (3,489,363)        | (3,489,363)                                |
| Total other financing sources                        | -                     | 26,862         | -                      | -                              | 26,862                      | (989,363)          | (962,501)                                  |
| Net change in fund balances                          | 36,358                | (111,889)      | (130,234)              | -                              | (205,765)                   | (989,363)          | (1,195,128)                                |
| Fund balances at beginning of year                   | 855,408               | 688,014        | 785,638                | -                              | 2,329,060                   | 5,466,305          | 7,795,365                                  |
| Fund balances at end of year                         | \$ 891,766            | \$ 576,125     | \$ 655,404             | \$ -                           | \$ 2,123,295                | \$ 4,476,942       | \$ 6,600,237                               |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - FIRE DISTRICTS FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 8

|                                   | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                         |                         |                           |                                             |
| Taxes:                            |                         |                           |                                             |
| Property taxes                    | \$ 8,615,660            | \$ 8,614,301              | \$ (1,359)                                  |
| Tax penalty and interest          | <u>-</u>                | <u>36,348</u>             | <u>36,348</u>                               |
| Total taxes                       | 8,615,660               | 8,650,649                 | 34,989                                      |
| Interest on investments           | <u>-</u>                | <u>953</u>                | <u>953</u>                                  |
| Total revenues                    | 8,615,660               | 8,651,602                 | 35,942                                      |
| Expenditures:                     |                         |                           |                                             |
| Public safety                     | <u>8,615,660</u>        | <u>8,615,244</u>          | <u>416</u>                                  |
| Net change in fund balance        | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>      | <u>36,358</u>             | <u><u>\$ 36,358</u></u>                     |
| Fund balance at beginning of year |                         | <u>855,408</u>            |                                             |
| Fund balance at end of year       |                         | <u><u>\$ 891,766</u></u>  |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND**  
**ACTUAL - TRANSPORTATION FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 9

|                                                                               | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                                                     |                         |                           |                                             |
| Intergovernmental                                                             | \$ 572,224              | \$ 568,633                | \$ (3,591)                                  |
| Charges for services                                                          | <u>235,186</u>          | <u>113,648</u>            | <u>(121,538)</u>                            |
| Total revenues                                                                | 807,410                 | 682,281                   | (125,129)                                   |
| Expenditures:                                                                 |                         |                           |                                             |
| Transportation                                                                | <u>834,272</u>          | <u>821,032</u>            | <u>13,240</u>                               |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures                             | (26,862)                | (138,751)                 | (111,889)                                   |
| Other financing sources:                                                      |                         |                           |                                             |
| Transfers from other funds                                                    | <u>26,862</u>           | <u>26,862</u>             | <u>-</u>                                    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures | -                       | (111,889)                 | (111,889)                                   |
| Fund balance appropriated                                                     | <u>-</u>                | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                    |
| Net change in fund balance                                                    | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>      | (111,889)                 | <u><u>\$ (111,889)</u></u>                  |
| Fund balance at beginning of year                                             |                         | <u>688,014</u>            |                                             |
| Fund balance at end of year                                                   |                         | <u><u>\$ 576,125</u></u>  |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND**  
**ACTUAL - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 10

|                                                       | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                             |                         |                           |                                             |
| Taxes:                                                |                         |                           |                                             |
| Other taxes                                           | \$ 494,238              | \$ 480,218                | \$ (14,020)                                 |
| Interest on investments                               | <u>-</u>                | <u>2,653</u>              | <u>2,653</u>                                |
| Total revenues                                        | 494,238                 | 482,871                   | (11,367)                                    |
| Expenditures:                                         |                         |                           |                                             |
| Public safety:                                        |                         |                           |                                             |
| Emergency telephone                                   | <u>816,565</u>          | <u>613,105</u>            | <u>203,460</u>                              |
| Excess (deficiency ) of revenues<br>over expenditures | (322,327)               | (130,234)                 | (214,827)                                   |
| Fund balance appropriated                             | <u>322,327</u>          | <u>-</u>                  | <u>322,327</u>                              |
| Net change in fund balance                            | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>      | (130,234)                 | <u><u>\$ (130,234)</u></u>                  |
| Fund balance at beginning of year                     |                         | <u>785,638</u>            |                                             |
| Fund balance at end of year                           |                         | <u><u>\$ 655,404</u></u>  |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND**  
**ACTUAL - SPECIAL SCHOOL DISTRICTS FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 11

|                                   | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                         |                         |                           |                                             |
| Taxes:                            |                         |                           |                                             |
| Property taxes                    | \$ 1,523,137            | \$ 1,499,628              | \$ (23,509)                                 |
| Tax penalty and interest          | <u>-</u>                | <u>7,739</u>              | <u>7,739</u>                                |
| Total taxes                       | 1,523,137               | 1,507,367                 | (15,770)                                    |
| Interest on investments           | <u>-</u>                | <u>137</u>                | <u>137</u>                                  |
| Total revenues                    | 1,523,137               | 1,507,504                 | (15,633)                                    |
| Expenditures:                     |                         |                           |                                             |
| Special School Districts:         |                         |                           |                                             |
| Education                         | <u>1,523,137</u>        | <u>1,507,504</u>          | <u>15,633</u>                               |
| Net change in fund balance        | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>      | <u>-</u>                  | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>                          |
| Fund balance at beginning of year |                         | <u>-</u>                  |                                             |
| Fund balance at end of year       |                         | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>        |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND**  
**ACTUAL - CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 12

|                                                        | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u>  | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Expenditures:                                          |                         |                            |                                             |
| Transfers to other funds                               | \$ (3,489,363)          | \$ (3,489,363)             | \$ -                                        |
| Other financing sources:                               |                         |                            |                                             |
| Transfers from other funds                             | <u>-</u>                | <u>2,500,000</u>           | <u>2,500,000</u>                            |
| Excess of other financing sources<br>over expenditures | (3,489,363)             | (989,363)                  |                                             |
| Fund balance appropriated                              | <u>3,489,363</u>        | <u>-</u>                   | <u>3,489,363</u>                            |
| Net change in fund balance                             | <u><u>\$ -</u></u>      | (989,363)                  | <u><u>\$ (989,363)</u></u>                  |
| Fund balance at beginning of year                      |                         | <u>5,466,305</u>           |                                             |
| Fund balance at end of year                            |                         | <u><u>\$ 4,476,942</u></u> |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND**  
**ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) - LANDFILL FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 13

|                                                                                                   | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                                                                         |                         |                           |                                             |
| Intergovernmental                                                                                 | \$ 280,185              | \$ 350,099                | \$ 69,914                                   |
| Charges for services                                                                              | 1,660,088               | 4,452,466                 | 2,792,378                                   |
| Interest on investments                                                                           | -                       | 72,595                    | 72,595                                      |
|                                                                                                   | <u>1,940,273</u>        | <u>4,875,160</u>          | <u>2,934,887</u>                            |
| Total revenues                                                                                    |                         |                           |                                             |
| Expenditures:                                                                                     |                         |                           |                                             |
| Salaries                                                                                          | 862,095                 | 810,940                   | 51,155                                      |
| Operating                                                                                         | 1,407,350               | 1,185,867                 | 221,483                                     |
| Capital outlay                                                                                    | 817,777                 | 709,648                   | 108,129                                     |
|                                                                                                   | <u>3,087,222</u>        | <u>2,706,455</u>          | <u>380,767</u>                              |
| Total expenditures                                                                                |                         |                           |                                             |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures                                              | (1,146,949)             | 2,168,705                 | 3,315,654                                   |
| Appropriated net position                                                                         | <u>1,146,949</u>        | <u>-</u>                  | <u>(1,146,949)</u>                          |
| Excess of revenues and appropriated<br>net position over expenditures<br>and other financing uses | <u>\$ -</u>             | 2,168,705                 | <u>\$ 2,168,705</u>                         |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified<br>accrual) to full accrual:                        |                         |                           |                                             |
| Reconciling items:                                                                                |                         |                           |                                             |
| Capital outlay                                                                                    |                         | 699,834                   |                                             |
| Depreciation                                                                                      |                         | (2,141,848)               |                                             |
| Increase in deferred outflows of resources-pensions                                               |                         | 40,449                    |                                             |
| Increase in net pension liability                                                                 |                         | (48,216)                  |                                             |
| Decrease in deferred inflows of resources-pensions                                                |                         | 4,211                     |                                             |
| Increase in accrued landfill closure and<br>postclosure costs                                     |                         | (1,272,767)               |                                             |
| Increase in OPEB costs                                                                            |                         | (2,300)                   |                                             |
| Decrease in accrued vacation pay                                                                  |                         | 233                       |                                             |
|                                                                                                   |                         | <u>(2,720,404)</u>        |                                             |
| Total reconciling items                                                                           |                         |                           |                                             |
| Change in net position                                                                            |                         | <u>\$ (551,699)</u>       |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND**  
**ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) - SEWER FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 14

|                                                                                         | <u>Final<br/>Budget</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                                                               |                         |                           |                                             |
| Charges for services                                                                    | \$ 600,749              | \$ 613,849                | \$ 13,100                                   |
| <br>Total revenues                                                                      | <br>600,749             | <br>613,849               | <br>13,100                                  |
| Expenditures:                                                                           |                         |                           |                                             |
| Salaries                                                                                | 67,776                  | 79,069                    | (11,293)                                    |
| Sewer operations                                                                        | 532,973                 | 472,350                   | 60,623                                      |
| Debt service                                                                            | 905,482                 | 905,482                   | -                                           |
| <br>Total expenditures                                                                  | <br>1,506,231           | <br>1,456,901             | <br>49,330                                  |
| <br>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures                                | <br>(905,482)           | <br>(843,052)             | <br>62,430                                  |
| Other financing sources:                                                                |                         |                           |                                             |
| Operating transfers in                                                                  | 905,482                 | 905,482                   | -                                           |
| <br>Total other financing sources                                                       | <br>905,482             | <br>905,482               | <br>-                                       |
| <br>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>and other financing sources<br>over expenditures | <br>\$ -                | <br>62,430                | <br>\$ 62,430                               |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified<br>accrual) to full accrual:              |                         |                           |                                             |
| Reconciling item:                                                                       |                         |                           |                                             |
| Depreciation                                                                            |                         | (336,816)                 |                                             |
| Interest, capital project fund                                                          |                         | 283                       |                                             |
| Transfers from capital project fund                                                     |                         | 704,462                   |                                             |
| Debt principal                                                                          |                         | 560,000                   |                                             |
| Amortization of premium on refunding bonds issued                                       |                         | 104,765                   |                                             |
| <br>Change in net position                                                              |                         | <br>\$ 1,095,124          |                                             |

DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - BUDGET AND  
ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) - SEWER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND  
From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Schedule 15

|                                                                                     |                          | Actual         |                 |                  | Variance<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                                                     | Project<br>Authorization | Prior<br>Years | Current<br>Year | Total<br>to Date |                                    |
| Revenues:                                                                           |                          |                |                 |                  |                                    |
| Interest on investments                                                             | \$ -                     | \$ 51,874      | \$ 283          | \$ 52,157        | \$ (52,157)                        |
| Expenditures:                                                                       |                          |                |                 |                  |                                    |
| Sewer projects                                                                      | 17,642,809               | 12,197,303     | 40,595          | 12,237,898       | 5,404,911                          |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>expenditures                                | (17,642,809)             | (12,145,429)   | (40,312)        | (12,185,741)     | (5,457,068)                        |
| Other financing sources (uses):                                                     |                          |                |                 |                  |                                    |
| Debt issued                                                                         | 14,754,244               | 13,060,000     | -               | 13,060,000       | (1,694,244)                        |
| Transfers from other funds                                                          | 3,308,240                | 2,603,778      | 704,462         | 3,308,240        | -                                  |
| Transfers to other funds                                                            | (419,675)                | (419,675)      | -               | (419,675)        | -                                  |
| Total other financing sources                                                       | 17,642,809               | 15,244,103     | 704,462         | 15,948,565       | (1,694,244)                        |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>and other financing sources<br>over expenditures | \$ -                     | \$ 3,098,674   | 664,150         | \$ 3,762,824     | \$ 3,762,824                       |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**June 30, 2017**

Schedule 16

| <b>ASSETS</b>                             | <b>Garage<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Insurance<br/>Fund</b> | <b>Total</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Current assets:                           |                        |                           |              |
| Cash and investments                      | \$ 761,864             | \$ 2,562,327              | \$ 3,324,191 |
| Due from other governments                | 8,081                  | 122,328                   | 130,409      |
| Inventory, at cost                        | 40,088                 | -                         | 40,088       |
| Total current assets                      | 810,033                | 2,684,655                 | 3,494,688    |
| Noncurrent assets:                        |                        |                           |              |
| Capital assets:                           |                        |                           |              |
| Other capital assets, net of depreciation | 176,518                | -                         | 176,518      |
| Total Assets                              | 986,551                | 2,684,655                 | 3,671,206    |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>       |                        |                           |              |
| Current liabilities:                      |                        |                           |              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities  | 51,410                 | 866,135                   | 917,545      |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                   |                        |                           |              |
| Accrued vacation benefits                 | 9,667                  | -                         | 9,667        |
| Total liabilities                         | 61,077                 | 866,135                   | 927,212      |
| Net position:                             |                        |                           |              |
| Net investment in capital assets          | 176,518                | -                         | 176,518      |
| Unrestricted                              | 748,956                | 1,818,520                 | 2,567,476    |
| Total net position                        | \$ 925,474             | \$ 1,818,520              | \$ 2,743,994 |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES**  
**AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 17

|                               | <u>Garage<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Insurance<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Revenues:                     |                        |                           |                     |
| Charges for services          | \$ 1,704,888           | \$ 10,727,396             | \$ 12,432,284       |
| Miscellaneous                 | 67,055                 | -                         | 67,055              |
|                               | <u>1,771,943</u>       | <u>10,727,396</u>         | <u>12,499,339</u>   |
| Total revenues                |                        |                           |                     |
| Expenditures:                 |                        |                           |                     |
| Salaries                      | 300,645                | -                         | 300,645             |
| Operating                     | 1,206,486              | 11,542,759                | 12,749,245          |
| Depreciation                  | 19,182                 | -                         | 19,182              |
|                               | <u>1,526,313</u>       | <u>11,542,759</u>         | <u>13,069,072</u>   |
| Total expenses                |                        |                           |                     |
| Operating income (loss)       | 245,630                | (815,363)                 | (569,733)           |
| Total net position, beginning | <u>679,844</u>         | <u>2,633,883</u>          | <u>3,313,727</u>    |
| Total net position, ending    | <u>\$ 925,474</u>      | <u>\$ 1,818,520</u>       | <u>\$ 2,743,994</u> |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 18

|                                                                                                | <u>Garage<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Insurance<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                                          |                        |                           |                     |
| Cash received from customers                                                                   | \$ 1,707,237           | \$ 10,664,521             | \$ 12,371,758       |
| Cash paid for goods and services                                                               | (1,266,413)            | (11,597,591)              | (12,864,004)        |
| Cash paid to employees for services                                                            | (301,595)              | -                         | (301,595)           |
| Other operating revenues                                                                       | 67,055                 | -                         | 67,055              |
|                                                                                                | <u>206,284</u>         | <u>(933,070)</u>          | <u>(726,786)</u>    |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                               | <u>206,284</u>         | <u>(933,070)</u>          | <u>(726,786)</u>    |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                                           | 206,284                | (933,070)                 | (726,786)           |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                                                 | <u>555,580</u>         | <u>3,495,397</u>          | <u>4,050,977</u>    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                                                       | <u>\$ 761,864</u>      | <u>\$ 2,562,327</u>       | <u>\$ 3,324,191</u> |
| Reconciliation of operating income to net cash used by operating activities:                   |                        |                           |                     |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                        | \$ 245,630             | \$ (815,363)              | \$ (569,733)        |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities: |                        |                           |                     |
| Depreciation                                                                                   | 19,182                 | -                         | 19,182              |
| Change in assets and liabilities:                                                              |                        |                           |                     |
| (Increase) decrease in due from other governments                                              | 2,349                  | (62,875)                  | (60,526)            |
| (Increase) decrease in inventory                                                               | 1,293                  | -                         | 1,293               |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                | -                      | -                         | -                   |
|                                                                                                | (61,220)               | (54,832)                  | (116,052)           |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued vacation benefits                                               | (950)                  | -                         | (950)               |
|                                                                                                | <u>206,284</u>         | <u>(933,070)</u>          | <u>(726,786)</u>    |
| Net cash provided (used) by operating activities                                               | <u>\$ 206,284</u>      | <u>\$ (933,070)</u>       | <u>\$ (726,786)</u> |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL**  
**(NON-GAAP) - INTERNAL SERVICE - GARAGE FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 19

|                                                                         | <u>Financial<br/>Plan</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u> | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                                               |                           |                           |                                             |
| Charges for services                                                    | \$ 1,760,855              | \$ 1,704,888              | \$ (55,967)                                 |
| Miscellaneous                                                           | <u>-</u>                  | <u>67,055</u>             | <u>67,055</u>                               |
| Total revenues                                                          | <u>1,760,855</u>          | <u>1,771,943</u>          | <u>11,088</u>                               |
| Expenditures:                                                           |                           |                           |                                             |
| Garage:                                                                 |                           |                           |                                             |
| Salaries                                                                | 288,585                   | 300,645                   | (12,060)                                    |
| Operating                                                               | 1,409,464                 | 1,206,486                 | 202,978                                     |
| Capital outlay                                                          | <u>62,806</u>             | <u>-</u>                  | <u>62,806</u>                               |
| Total expenditures                                                      | <u>1,760,855</u>          | <u>1,507,131</u>          | <u>253,724</u>                              |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures                       | <u>\$ -</u>               | 264,812                   | <u>\$ 264,812</u>                           |
| Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual) to full accrual: |                           |                           |                                             |
| Reconciling items:                                                      |                           |                           |                                             |
| Depreciation                                                            |                           | <u>(19,182)</u>           |                                             |
| Change in net position                                                  |                           | <u>\$ 245,630</u>         |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND**  
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL**  
**(NON-GAAP) - INTERNAL SERVICE - INSURANCE FUND**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 20

|                                                          | <u>Financial<br/>Plan</u> | <u>Actual<br/>Amounts</u>          | <u>Variance<br/>Positive<br/>(Negative)</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Revenues:                                                |                           |                                    |                                             |
| Charges for services                                     | <u>\$ 9,852,900</u>       | <u>\$ 10,727,396</u>               | <u>\$ 874,496</u>                           |
| <br>Total revenues                                       | <br><u>9,852,900</u>      | <br><u>10,727,396</u>              | <br><u>874,496</u>                          |
| Expenditures:                                            |                           |                                    |                                             |
| Insurance:                                               |                           |                                    |                                             |
| Operating                                                | <u>9,852,900</u>          | <u>11,542,759</u>                  | <u>(1,689,859)</u>                          |
| <br>Total expenditures                                   | <br><u>9,852,900</u>      | <br><u>11,542,759</u>              | <br><u>(1,689,859)</u>                      |
| <br>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>expenditures | <br><u>\$ -</u>           | <br><u>(815,363)</u>               | <br><u>\$ (815,363)</u>                     |
| <br><br>Change in net position                           |                           | <br><br><u><u>\$ (815,363)</u></u> |                                             |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN**  
**ASSETS AND LIABILITIES - AGENCY FUNDS**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 21

| <b><u>AGENCY FUNDS</u></b>                                  |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                                             | <b>Balance,<br/>July 1, 2016</b> | <b>Additions</b>      | <b>Deductions</b>     | <b>Balance,<br/>June 30, 2017</b> |
| <b><u>Property Tax Fund</u></b>                             |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 244,919                       | \$ 110,669,825        | \$ 110,914,744        | \$ -                              |
| Due from other governments                                  | 992,194                          | 23,700                | -                     | 1,015,894                         |
|                                                             | <u>\$ 1,237,113</u>              | <u>\$ 110,693,525</u> | <u>\$ 110,914,744</u> | <u>\$ 1,015,894</u>               |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 1,237,113                     | \$ 110,693,525        | \$ 110,914,744        | \$ 1,015,894                      |
|                                                             | <u>\$ 1,237,113</u>              | <u>\$ 110,693,525</u> | <u>\$ 110,914,744</u> | <u>\$ 1,015,894</u>               |
| <b><u>Fines and Forfeitures Fund</u></b>                    |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ -                             | \$ 613,161            | \$ 613,161            | \$ -                              |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ -                             | \$ 613,161            | \$ 613,161            | \$ -                              |
| <b><u>P.I.C. Fund</u></b>                                   |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 1,606                         | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ 1,606                          |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 1,606                         | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ 1,606                          |
| <b><u>United Way Fund</u></b>                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 500                           | \$ 2,595              | \$ 2,174              | \$ 921                            |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 500                           | \$ 2,595              | \$ 2,174              | \$ 921                            |
| <b><u>Sheriff-Execution and Evidence Account</u></b>        |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 8,145                         | \$ 72,181             | \$ 11,827             | \$ 68,499                         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 8,145                         | \$ 72,181             | \$ 11,827             | \$ 68,499                         |
| <b><u>Sheriff-Inmate Account</u></b>                        |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 23,501                        | \$ 8,197              | \$ -                  | \$ 31,698                         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 23,501                        | \$ 8,197              | \$ -                  | \$ 31,698                         |
| <b><u>Social Services Designated Payee Account Fund</u></b> |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 16,207                        | \$ 161,605            | \$ 141,420            | \$ 36,392                         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 16,207                        | \$ 161,605            | \$ 141,420            | \$ 36,392                         |
| <b><u>Bid Bond Deposit Fund</u></b>                         |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 16,865                        | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ 16,865                         |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 16,865                        | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ 16,865                         |
| <b><u>Total All Agency Funds</u></b>                        |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                               |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                   | \$ 311,743                       | \$ 111,527,564        | \$ 111,671,499        | \$ 155,981                        |
| Due from other governments                                  | 992,194                          | 23,700                | -                     | 1,015,894                         |
|                                                             | <u>\$ 1,303,937</u>              | <u>\$ 111,551,264</u> | <u>\$ 111,671,499</u> | <u>\$ 1,171,875</u>               |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                          |                                  |                       |                       |                                   |
| Miscellaneous liabilities                                   | \$ 1,303,937                     | \$ 111,551,264        | \$ 111,671,499        | \$ 1,171,875                      |
|                                                             | <u>\$ 1,303,937</u>              | <u>\$ 111,551,264</u> | <u>\$ 111,671,499</u> | <u>\$ 1,171,875</u>               |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
GENERAL FUND  
SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE  
June 30, 2017**

| <b>Fiscal Year</b>                                    | <b>Uncollected</b>               |                      | <b>Collections<br/>And Credits</b> | <b>Uncollected</b>               |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                                                       | <b>Balance<br/>June 30, 2016</b> | <b>Additions</b>     |                                    | <b>Balance<br/>June 30, 2017</b> |  |
| 2016-2017                                             | \$ -                             | \$ 74,393,051        | \$ 72,182,872                      | \$ 2,210,179                     |  |
| 2015-2016                                             | 2,160,012                        | -                    | 900,273                            | 1,259,739                        |  |
| 2014-2015                                             | 1,168,142                        | -                    | 391,340                            | 776,802                          |  |
| 2013-2014                                             | 1,016,964                        | -                    | 171,637                            | 845,327                          |  |
| 2012-2013                                             | 955,977                          | -                    | 221,339                            | 734,638                          |  |
| 2011-2012                                             | 791,947                          | -                    | 160,729                            | 631,218                          |  |
| 2010-2011                                             | 646,564                          | -                    | 128,766                            | 517,798                          |  |
| 2009-2010                                             | 634,229                          | -                    | 115,962                            | 518,267                          |  |
| 2008-2009                                             | 490,249                          | -                    | 54,914                             | 435,335                          |  |
| 2007-2008                                             | 387,773                          | -                    | 34,275                             | 353,498                          |  |
| 2006-2007                                             | 631,186                          | -                    | 334,773                            | 296,413                          |  |
|                                                       | <u>\$ 8,883,043</u>              | <u>\$ 74,393,051</u> | <u>\$ 74,696,880</u>               | <u>8,579,214</u>                 |  |
| Less: allowance for uncollectible accounts:           |                                  |                      |                                    |                                  |  |
| General Fund                                          |                                  |                      |                                    | <u>7,723,602</u>                 |  |
| Ad valorem taxes receivable- net:                     |                                  |                      |                                    |                                  |  |
| General Fund                                          |                                  |                      |                                    | <u>\$ 855,612</u>                |  |
| Reconcilement with revenues:                          |                                  |                      |                                    |                                  |  |
| Ad valorem taxes - General fund                       |                                  |                      |                                    | \$ 74,389,946                    |  |
| Penalties collected on ad valorem taxes- General Fund |                                  |                      |                                    | 41,339                           |  |
| Interest collected on ad valorem taxes- General Fund  |                                  |                      |                                    | 740,864                          |  |
| Reconciling items:                                    |                                  |                      |                                    |                                  |  |
| Interest collected                                    |                                  |                      |                                    | (740,864)                        |  |
| Discounts allowed                                     |                                  |                      |                                    | 614,375                          |  |
| Taxes written off                                     |                                  |                      |                                    | (348,780)                        |  |
| Total reconciling items                               |                                  |                      |                                    | <u>(475,269)</u>                 |  |
| Total collections and credits                         |                                  |                      |                                    | <u>\$ 74,696,880</u>             |  |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY**  
**COUNTY-WIDE LEVY**  
**Year Ended June 30, 2017**

Schedule 23

|                                          | County-Wide              |         |                      | Total Levy                                               |                                 |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                          | Property<br>Valuation    | Rate    | Amount<br>of Levy    | Property<br>Excluding<br>Registered<br>Motor<br>Vehicles | Registered<br>Motor<br>Vehicles |
| Original levy:                           |                          |         |                      |                                                          |                                 |
| Property taxed at current<br>year's rate | \$ 13,458,728,778        | \$ 0.54 | \$ 72,677,130        | \$ 65,202,015                                            | \$ 7,475,115                    |
| Penalties                                | -                        |         | 45,738               | 45,738                                                   | -                               |
| Total                                    | <u>13,458,728,778</u>    |         | <u>72,722,868</u>    | <u>65,247,753</u>                                        | <u>7,475,115</u>                |
| Discoveries:                             |                          |         |                      |                                                          |                                 |
| Current year taxes                       | 450,820,741              | 0.54    | 2,434,432            | 2,430,308                                                | 4,125                           |
| Penalties                                | -                        |         | 6,822                | 6,822                                                    | -                               |
| Total                                    | <u>450,820,741</u>       |         | <u>2,441,254</u>     | <u>2,437,130</u>                                         | <u>4,125</u>                    |
| Releases and discounts                   | <u>(142,790,926)</u>     |         | <u>(771,071)</u>     | <u>(771,018)</u>                                         | <u>(53)</u>                     |
| Total property valuation                 | <u>\$ 13,766,758,593</u> |         |                      |                                                          |                                 |
| Net levy                                 |                          |         | 74,393,051           | 66,913,865                                               | 7,479,187                       |
| Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2017       |                          |         | <u>2,210,179</u>     | <u>2,210,179</u>                                         | <u>-</u>                        |
| Current year's taxes collected           |                          |         | <u>\$ 72,182,872</u> | <u>\$ 64,703,686</u>                                     | <u>\$ 7,479,187</u>             |
| Current levy collection percentage       |                          |         | <u>97.03%</u>        | <u>96.70%</u>                                            | <u>100.00%</u>                  |

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

## **Statistical Section**

This part of Davidson County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

### **Contents**

#### **Financial Trends - Tables 1, 11-13**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

#### **Revenue Capacity – Tables 2-5, 16**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate property taxes.

#### **Debt Capacity – Tables 6-9, 14**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

#### **Demographic and Economic Information – Tables 10, 15**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.

#### **Operating Information – Tables 17-19**

These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year. The County implemented Statement 34 in 2003; schedules presenting government-wide information begin in that year.

**THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK**

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 1

| Year Ended June 30,                                     | 2017            | 2016          | 2015           | 2014          | 2013          | 2012            | 2011          | 2010           | 2009          | 2008            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Taxes:                                                  |                 |               |                |               |               |                 |               |                |               |                 |
| Property                                                | \$ 85,288,826   | \$ 83,807,209 | \$ 83,326,408  | \$ 83,425,629 | \$ 80,039,685 | \$ 78,720,749   | \$ 77,934,202 | \$ 77,822,786  | \$ 76,977,434 | \$ 75,321,835   |
| Sales                                                   | 28,948,404      | 24,297,053    | 22,084,870     | 18,402,633    | 17,655,035    | 16,706,730      | 15,620,565    | 16,256,379     | 21,772,914    | 27,451,631      |
| Intangibles                                             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -               |
| Other                                                   | 1,695,436       | 1,557,866     | 1,561,609      | 1,586,357     | 1,640,728     | 1,679,237       | 1,918,818     | 1,976,501      | 1,930,069     | 1,763,355       |
| Total taxes                                             | 115,932,666     | 109,662,128   | 106,972,887    | 103,414,619   | 99,335,448    | 97,106,716      | 95,473,585    | 96,055,666     | 100,680,417   | 104,536,821     |
| Licenses and permits                                    | 1,871,569       | 1,749,285     | 1,782,533      | 1,616,029     | 1,278,851     | 1,468,794       | 1,412,721     | 1,465,327      | 1,533,632     | 2,426,939       |
| Intergovernmental                                       | 26,423,195      | 27,318,416    | 27,154,545     | 28,421,008    | 25,432,342    | 25,431,103      | 24,866,041    | 27,667,976     | 27,092,154    | 23,776,817      |
| Charges for services                                    | 8,325,743       | 7,871,865     | 7,026,361      | 7,779,388     | 7,553,279     | 8,210,177       | 7,567,247     | 7,109,202      | 7,297,063     | 5,478,345       |
| Interest on investments                                 | 512,871         | 419,838       | 307,954        | 316,229       | 270,151       | 314,058         | 443,548       | 599,323        | 1,303,577     | 3,641,846       |
| Miscellaneous                                           | 1,472,424       | 1,994,306     | 1,311,808      | 4,078,647     | 1,777,522     | 1,149,335       | 2,686,496     | 268,436        | 430,173       | 206,610         |
| Total revenues                                          | 154,538,468     | 149,015,838   | 144,556,088    | 145,625,920   | 135,647,593   | 133,680,183     | 132,449,638   | 133,165,930    | 138,337,016   | 140,067,378     |
| Current:                                                |                 |               |                |               |               |                 |               |                |               |                 |
| General government                                      | 12,919,812      | 12,120,665    | 11,786,828     | 11,420,647    | 11,023,150    | 11,403,563      | 11,310,267    | 12,086,461     | 10,008,687    | 10,040,290      |
| Human services                                          | 31,835,789      | 31,861,201    | 31,231,497     | 30,332,397    | 29,861,622    | 29,006,001      | 29,230,665    | 28,933,412     | 31,953,498    | 34,500,918      |
| Public safety                                           | 36,071,569      | 34,116,669    | 32,928,019     | 32,808,556    | 31,760,065    | 32,219,722      | 30,740,569    | 30,612,510     | 30,254,889    | 29,896,785      |
| Environmental protection                                | 1,584,244       | 1,388,599     | 1,275,458      | 1,372,998     | 1,417,664     | 1,579,284       | 1,704,488     | 1,727,439      | 1,717,458     | 1,759,973       |
| Economic and physical development                       | 2,945,272       | 3,274,105     | 3,085,366      | 3,499,050     | 3,518,568     | 4,118,858       | 5,614,418     | 3,956,643      | 3,605,809     | 3,914,259       |
| Culture and recreation                                  | 4,327,772       | 4,069,309     | 3,919,950      | 3,848,852     | 4,098,986     | 3,755,084       | 3,794,533     | 3,630,001      | 3,645,444     | 3,404,949       |
| Transportation                                          | 821,032         | 756,840       | 882,718        | 1,490,487     | 1,581,662     | 1,343,245       | 875,222       | 922,092        | 1,080,014     | 1,129,074       |
| Intergovernmental:                                      |                 |               |                |               |               |                 |               |                |               |                 |
| Education                                               | 67,942,556      | 56,368,424    | 40,468,138     | 38,622,558    | 40,901,214    | 53,670,822      | 46,591,652    | 45,977,031     | 65,710,811    | 66,755,742      |
| Capital outlay                                          | 1,815,427       | 1,374,518     | 13,011,128     | 1,992,053     | 310,047       | 649,672         | 51,063        | 716,660        | 1,010,590     | 229,819         |
| Debt service:                                           |                 |               |                |               |               |                 |               |                |               |                 |
| Principal                                               | 7,933,465       | 6,193,465     | 7,218,465      | 6,163,465     | 6,136,115     | 6,329,065       | 6,294,065     | 5,965,600      | 4,515,600     | 3,205,600       |
| Interest and fiscal charges                             | 4,881,757       | 7,139,113     | 3,642,924      | 3,852,226     | 4,070,085     | 4,493,390       | 4,154,425     | 4,197,129      | 3,639,631     | 3,256,024       |
| Total expenditures                                      | 173,078,695     | 158,662,908   | 149,450,491    | 135,403,289   | 134,679,178   | 148,568,706     | 140,361,367   | 138,724,978    | 157,142,431   | 158,093,433     |
| Other financing sources (uses)                          |                 |               |                |               |               |                 |               |                |               |                 |
| Transfers in                                            | 9,640,908       | 8,482,050     | 11,080,659     | 9,652,509     | 6,000,873     | 6,137,127       | 5,021,250     | 6,195,342      | 7,612,995     | 11,404,498      |
| Transfers out                                           | (11,250,852)    | (8,969,768)   | (12,096,702)   | (10,754,131)  | (7,413,209)   | (7,335,369)     | (8,023,374)   | (7,237,355)    | (7,752,789)   | (11,616,909)    |
| Debt issued                                             | 7,000,000       | 43,455,000    | -              | -             | -             | -               | 13,050,000    | 5,076,971      | 29,600,000    | -               |
| Premium on debt issued                                  | -               | 14,187,278    | -              | -             | -             | -               | 149,543       | -              | 554,399       | -               |
| Refunding bonds issued                                  | -               | 39,525,000    | -              | -             | 9,080,000     | -               | 4,915,000     | -              | -             | -               |
| Payments to refunded bond escrow agent                  | -               | (43,710,000)  | -              | -             | (9,219,209)   | -               | (4,965,000)   | -              | -             | -               |
| Sale of capital assets                                  | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             | -               | -             | 6,400          | 8,150         | -               |
| Special item                                            | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -               |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                    | 5,390,056       | 52,969,560    | (1,016,043)    | (1,101,622)   | (1,551,545)   | (1,198,242)     | 10,147,419    | 4,041,358      | 30,022,755    | (212,411)       |
| Net change in fund balances                             | \$ (13,150,171) | \$ 43,322,490 | \$ (5,910,446) | \$ 9,121,009  | \$ (583,130)  | \$ (16,086,765) | \$ 2,235,690  | \$ (1,517,690) | \$ 11,217,340 | \$ (18,238,466) |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 7.5%            | 8.5%          | 8.0%           | 7.5%          | 7.6%          | 7.3%            | 7.4%          | 7.4%           | 5.2%          | 4.1%            |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 2

| <u>Year Ended<br/>June 30,</u> | <u>Total<br/>Tax Levy</u> | <u>Less<br/>Discounts and<br/>Releases</u> | <u>Adjusted<br/>Net Levy</u> | <u>Collections of<br/>Current Year's<br/>Taxes During<br/>Fiscal Year (1)</u> | <u>Percentage of<br/>Levy Collected<br/>During Fiscal<br/>Year</u> | <u>Total<br/>Collections<br/>on Prior<br/>Year's Taxes</u> | <u>Percentage of Total<br/>Tax Collections<br/>to Adjusted<br/>Net Levy</u> | <u>Total<br/>Collections</u> | <u>Accumulated<br/>Total<br/>Delinquent<br/>Taxes</u> | <u>Ratio of Total<br/>Delinquent Taxes<br/>to Current<br/>Tax Levy</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2008                           | \$ 68,050,734             | \$ 1,066,954                               | \$ 66,983,780                | \$ 64,621,474                                                                 | 96.47%                                                             | \$ 1,808,658                                               | 99.17%                                                                      | \$ 66,430,132                | \$ 3,712,868                                          | 5.54%                                                                  |
| 2009                           | 69,932,159                | 930,158                                    | 69,002,001                   | 65,974,390                                                                    | 95.61%                                                             | 1,813,347                                                  | 98.24%                                                                      | 67,787,737                   | 4,285,529                                             | 6.21%                                                                  |
| 2010                           | 70,141,530                | 800,584                                    | 69,340,946                   | 66,247,055                                                                    | 95.54%                                                             | 2,190,304                                                  | 98.70%                                                                      | 68,437,359                   | 5,119,416                                             | 7.38%                                                                  |
| 2011                           | 70,236,091                | 807,936                                    | 69,428,155                   | 66,399,133                                                                    | 95.64%                                                             | 2,109,308                                                  | 98.68%                                                                      | 68,508,441                   | 6,130,127                                             | 8.83%                                                                  |
| 2012                           | 70,943,189                | 757,156                                    | 70,186,033                   | 67,020,098                                                                    | 95.49%                                                             | 2,124,036                                                  | 98.52%                                                                      | 69,144,134                   | 7,086,236                                             | 10.10%                                                                 |
| 2013                           | 71,699,938                | 783,871                                    | 70,916,067                   | 67,863,493                                                                    | 95.70%                                                             | 2,387,797                                                  | 99.06%                                                                      | 70,251,290                   | 7,864,374                                             | 11.09%                                                                 |
| 2014                           | 74,395,585                | 781,957                                    | 73,613,628                   | 70,861,962                                                                    | 96.26%                                                             | 2,171,076                                                  | 99.21%                                                                      | 73,033,038                   | 7,297,922                                             | 9.91%                                                                  |
| 2015                           | 73,166,179                | 718,881                                    | 72,447,298                   | 70,400,546                                                                    | 97.17%                                                             | 2,402,737                                                  | 100.49%                                                                     | 72,803,283                   | 7,465,189                                             | 10.30%                                                                 |
| 2016                           | 74,117,317                | 790,896                                    | 73,326,421                   | 71,166,409                                                                    | 97.05%                                                             | 2,339,913                                                  | 100.25%                                                                     | 73,506,322                   | 6,953,565                                             | 9.48%                                                                  |
| 2017                           | 75,164,122                | 771,071                                    | 74,393,051                   | 72,182,872                                                                    | 97.03%                                                             | 2,284,436                                                  | 100.10%                                                                     | 74,467,308                   | 6,599,570                                             | 8.87%                                                                  |

(1) Collections do not include interest.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
ASSESSED VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 3

| Year Ended<br>June 30, | Assessed Value       |                            | Assessed Value           |                       |                                 | Total             | Total Direct<br>Tax Rate |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
|                        | Real<br>Property (1) | Individual<br>Personal (2) | Business<br>Personal (1) | Motor<br>Vehicles (2) | Public Service<br>Companies (3) |                   |                          |
| 2008                   | \$ 10,186,197,400    | \$ 52,453,186              | \$ 707,605,727           | \$ 1,172,035,633      | \$ 370,205,652                  | \$ 12,488,497,598 | 0.54                     |
| 2009                   | 10,539,366,996       | 54,220,116                 | 736,262,071              | 1,139,990,926         | 397,981,937                     | 12,867,822,046    | 0.54                     |
| 2010                   | 10,705,278,310       | 52,874,992                 | 717,998,624              | 1,066,520,996         | 388,516,648                     | 12,931,189,570    | 0.54                     |
| 2011                   | 10,813,916,630       | 49,018,736                 | 665,644,277              | 1,035,675,555         | 383,598,882                     | 12,947,854,080    | 0.54                     |
| 2012                   | 10,907,215,885       | 49,468,990                 | 671,768,962              | 1,076,760,000         | 385,251,952                     | 13,090,465,789    | 0.54                     |
| 2013                   | 10,937,949,307       | 52,243,732                 | 709,448,845              | 1,140,013,889         | 388,764,960                     | 13,228,420,733    | 0.54                     |
| 2014                   | 11,010,529,658       | 53,991,982                 | 733,189,369              | 1,548,177,407         | 382,637,062                     | 13,728,525,478    | 0.54                     |
| 2015                   | 11,075,289,751       | 56,349,740                 | 748,646,544              | 1,262,548,519         | 375,103,408                     | 13,517,937,962    | 0.54                     |
| 2016                   | 10,985,234,859       | 59,984,166                 | 796,932,495              | 1,319,261,111         | 417,554,221                     | 13,578,966,852    | 0.54                     |
| 2017                   | 11,042,109,445       | 55,254,140                 | 870,213,972              | 1,385,044,444         | 414,136,592                     | 13,766,758,593    | 0.54                     |

- Notes: (1) Assessed value of taxable property approximates market value except for real property assessed values after the year ended June 30, 2002 which is based on market value as of January 1, 2001 (the County's last reappraisal). The assessed value of taxable property for business personal on manufacturers', retailers', and wholesalers' inventories is excluded.
- (2) Assessed value of taxable property on registered motor vehicles is shown due to a state law change, as of January 1, 1993, which altered the procedures for the assessment of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina and excluded the assessed value on registered motor vehicles from individual personal.
- (3) Public service companies' property includes real and personal property of utilities, railroads, telephone and pipeline, etc. These assessments are made by the North Carolina Department of Revenue with no distinction between real and personal property.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS**  
**TAX RATES PER \$100 VALUATION**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table 4**

| <u>June 30,</u>                      | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2015 (2)</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2008 (1)</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| County direct rate:                  |             |             |                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |                 |
| General-operating                    | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540        | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540    | \$ 0.540        |
| City of Lexington                    | 0.650       | 0.600       | 0.600           | 0.600       | 0.600       | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.535           |
| Lexington Special Schools District   | 0.120       | 0.120       | 0.120           | 0.120       | 0.120       | 0.120       | 0.120       | 0.120       | 0.120       | 0.120           |
| Lexington Main Street District       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200           | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200       | 0.200           |
| City of Thomasville                  | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560           | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560       | 0.560           |
| Thomasville Special Schools District | 0.180       | 0.180       | 0.180           | 0.180       | 0.180       | 0.180       | 0.180       | 0.180       | 0.180       | 0.1725          |
| Town of Denton                       | 0.600       | 0.550       | 0.550           | 0.550       | 0.550       | 0.550       | 0.550       | 0.550       | 0.550       | 0.550           |
| City of High Point                   | 0.6475      | 0.650       | 0.664           | 0.675       | 0.675       | 0.662       | 0.633       | 0.633       | 0.633       | 0.633           |
| Town of Wallburg                     | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050           | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050           |
| Town of Midway                       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050           | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050           |
| Fire Protection Districts:           |             |             |                 |             |             |             |             |             |             |                 |
| Central                              | 0.090       | 0.070       | 0.070           | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070           |
| Pilot                                | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085           | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085           |
| Hasty                                | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.070           | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.065           |
| West Lexington                       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           |
| Wallburg                             | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           | 0.100       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           |
| Holly Grove                          | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           |
| North Lexington                      | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110           | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110           |
| Welcome                              | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.100           | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.080           |
| Reeds                                | 0.040       | 0.040       | 0.040           | 0.040       | 0.040       | 0.040       | 0.040       | 0.040       | 0.040       | 0.040           |
| Tyro                                 | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           |
| Linwood                              | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085           | 0.075       | 0.075       | 0.075       | 0.075       | 0.075       | 0.075       | 0.060           |
| Churchland                           | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070           | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070       | 0.070           |
| Arcadia - Reedy Creek - Hampton      | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           |
| Healing Springs                      | 0.090       | 0.090       | 0.090           | 0.090       | 0.090       | 0.090       | 0.090       | 0.090       | 0.070       | 0.070           |
| Southmont                            | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085           | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085           |
| Fairgrove                            | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           | 0.080       | 0.075       | 0.075       | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.055           |
| South Lexington                      | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110           | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110           |
| Silver Valley                        | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110           | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110           |
| Midway                               | 0.108       | 0.108       | 0.100           | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           |
| Gumtree                              | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           | 0.100       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085       | 0.085           |
| South Emmons                         | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.060           | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050           |
| South Davidson                       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           |
| Hornetown                            | 0.110       | 0.110       | 0.110           | 0.110       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100       | 0.100           |
| Griffith                             | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080       | 0.080           |
| Clemmons                             | 0.060       | 0.050       | 0.050           | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050       | 0.050           |
| Badin                                | 0.055       | 0.055       | 0.060           | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.060       | 0.060           |

Notes: (1) The County's reappraisal was effective as of January 1, 2007.

(2) The County's reappraisal was effective as of January 1, 2015.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
ASSESSED PROPERTY VALUES - DIRECT AND  
OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS  
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 5

| Assessed Value                       | 2017 (1)          | 2016 (1)          | 2015 (1)          | 2014 (1)          | 2013 (1)          | 2012 (1)          | 2011 (1)          | 2010 (1)          | 2009 (1)          | 2008 (1)(2)       |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Davidson County                      | \$ 13,766,758,593 | \$ 13,578,966,852 | \$ 13,517,937,962 | \$ 13,728,525,478 | \$ 13,228,420,733 | \$ 13,090,465,789 | \$ 12,947,854,080 | \$ 12,931,189,570 | \$ 12,867,822,046 | \$ 12,488,497,598 |
| City of Lexington                    | 1,533,123,598     | 1,519,628,108     | 1,546,064,567     | 1,585,300,795     | 1,496,604,452     | 1,473,679,696     | 1,473,672,255     | 1,492,980,321     | 1,510,345,430     | 1,476,846,553     |
| Lexington Special Schools District   | 1,281,347,117     | 1,272,862,258     | 1,309,372,675     | 1,334,494,099     | 1,295,118,808     | 1,292,605,883     | 1,291,604,908     | 1,318,384,117     | 1,318,552,842     | 1,475,984,017     |
| Lexington Main Street District       | 50,564,995        | 50,675,125        | 47,392,525        | 48,882,615        | 48,113,685        | 50,357,620        | 51,490,750        | 47,262,355        | 50,716,805        | 49,553,550        |
| City of Thomasville                  | 1,754,998,452     | 1,719,559,093     | 1,684,071,925     | 1,711,250,293     | 1,671,545,270     | 1,663,695,796     | 1,631,688,204     | 1,618,601,777     | 1,651,223,607     | 1,590,725,830     |
| Thomasville Special Schools District | 793,505,933       | 798,274,172       | 778,390,528       | 814,743,859       | 773,230,611       | 773,927,656       | 749,911,389       | 751,942,511       | 759,035,500       | 755,303,484       |
| Town of Denton                       | 123,833,632       | 125,563,340       | 119,736,702       | 123,396,626       | 117,688,245       | 117,615,820       | 116,439,524       | 117,874,584       | 114,632,407       | 113,585,395       |
| City of High Point                   | 437,712,161       | 428,524,528       | 447,912,474       | 449,696,165       | 425,268,619       | 413,762,953       | 409,138,859       | 405,298,123       | 405,727,368       | 40,516,058        |
| Town of Wallburg                     | 269,825,320       | 266,496,780       | 267,107,600       | 257,510,607       | 245,439,840       | 239,976,700       | 246,426,080       | 249,863,520       | 246,490,980       | 239,477,600       |
| Town of Midway                       | 368,133,720       | 363,781,840       | 351,873,300       | 361,575,547       | 344,521,320       | 340,756,920       | 341,185,220       | 329,544,760       | 327,011,120       | 318,684,420       |
| Fire Protection Districts:           |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Central                              | 365,127,067       | 364,670,600       | 364,672,943       | 373,291,425       | 356,960,371       | 355,625,929       | 354,197,100       | 347,912,214       | 346,260,400       | 342,546,200       |
| Pilot                                | 351,831,306       | 347,315,882       | 329,829,776       | 338,024,345       | 326,796,306       | 324,510,894       | 324,601,176       | 352,563,753       | 356,487,859       | 351,866,894       |
| Hasty                                | 535,777,775       | 529,555,425       | 525,507,229       | 536,477,107       | 519,756,357       | 513,700,371       | 508,090,571       | 496,509,986       | 494,207,271       | 479,244,615       |
| West Lexington                       | 263,962,250       | 257,654,900       | 258,540,720       | 264,217,938       | 250,462,040       | 247,698,160       | 242,734,750       | 243,747,980       | 244,370,920       | 241,299,190       |
| Wallburg                             | 800,964,870       | 784,766,230       | 768,312,280       | 775,697,517       | 749,852,763       | 738,998,888       | 735,350,700       | 744,359,763       | 732,307,363       | 673,664,713       |
| Holly Grove                          | 289,842,738       | 287,223,400       | 280,665,588       | 286,271,486       | 273,833,650       | 273,026,725       | 274,369,675       | 273,476,238       | 276,519,900       | 271,544,000       |
| North Lexington                      | 207,218,291       | 203,238,373       | 204,070,927       | 209,259,497       | 201,437,591       | 198,694,291       | 196,519,718       | 192,939,864       | 194,155,345       | 196,009,618       |
| Welcome                              | 539,687,300       | 544,187,900       | 521,800,530       | 534,173,466       | 510,816,790       | 503,931,220       | 493,415,430       | 486,896,450       | 484,822,890       | 474,940,238       |
| Reeds                                | 491,057,425       | 483,730,350       | 483,364,150       | 496,052,283       | 471,817,575       | 462,550,325       | 470,628,225       | 453,950,875       | 493,419,325       | 447,402,275       |
| Tyro                                 | 428,230,123       | 419,757,738       | 416,728,938       | 423,107,162       | 391,710,500       | 404,373,450       | 396,789,138       | 402,760,913       | 394,994,875       | 379,545,063       |
| Linwood                              | 335,197,941       | 333,268,412       | 327,640,059       | 326,167,791       | 318,905,680       | 319,234,533       | 298,656,427       | 303,999,253       | 305,953,947       | 295,138,350       |
| Churchland                           | 268,698,357       | 264,907,900       | 264,800,214       | 269,204,478       | 253,605,586       | 248,386,971       | 245,488,343       | 231,714,814       | 233,403,514       | 226,844,457       |
| Arcadia - Reedy Creek - Hampton      | 982,069,975       | 970,328,175       | 955,146,963       | 970,257,096       | 934,399,200       | 921,676,300       | 910,201,613       | 931,328,850       | 906,152,638       | 883,832,775       |
| Healing Springs                      | 323,001,233       | 318,304,589       | 321,200,378       | 326,283,414       | 320,755,956       | 318,687,456       | 315,181,767       | 327,104,044       | 314,755,143       | 298,608,871       |
| Southmont                            | 826,755,188       | 818,630,541       | 790,498,106       | 801,462,631       | 781,667,729       | 773,318,059       | 767,148,376       | 780,622,706       | 769,648,788       | 754,652,800       |
| Fairgrove                            | 432,795,688       | 427,165,013       | 422,249,450       | 430,049,187       | 415,204,800       | 409,622,387       | 410,337,817       | 400,471,167       | 402,986,883       | 407,130,545       |
| South Lexington                      | 243,805,518       | 241,924,355       | 190,946,091       | 205,347,722       | 188,468,600       | 187,256,100       | 187,228,109       | 179,402,182       | 201,630,964       | 188,129,018       |
| Silver Valley                        | 385,758,718       | 382,596,300       | 372,798,818       | 379,019,868       | 358,643,282       | 358,041,082       | 356,209,473       | 356,273,891       | 351,100,527       | 347,660,791       |
| Midway                               | 889,242,953       | 865,985,283       | 875,267,840       | 887,087,782       | 851,930,200       | 850,736,980       | 835,903,950       | 825,496,830       | 816,695,080       | 808,735,050       |
| Gumtree                              | 139,215,200       | 137,034,740       | 137,403,470       | 139,229,328       | 134,404,871       | 135,596,165       | 130,897,882       | 121,944,282       | 124,643,459       | 119,693,400       |
| South Emmons                         | 126,105,500       | 125,520,800       | 122,565,233       | 124,455,412       | 120,678,440       | 121,445,840       | 119,643,580       | 120,967,140       | 123,567,640       | 119,038,240       |
| South Davidson                       | 116,927,960       | 117,298,360       | 107,769,840       | 110,438,096       | 105,120,620       | 104,516,700       | 103,562,980       | 103,329,050       | 101,752,810       | 99,722,040        |
| Hornetown                            | 133,457,364       | 128,269,509       | 126,878,155       | 125,937,244       | 122,327,410       | 121,228,920       | 119,410,440       | 119,136,710       | 118,345,310       | 108,324,730       |
| Griffith                             | 304,758,063       | 293,384,575       | 286,821,388       | 290,192,158       | 276,750,450       | 269,479,375       | 265,095,663       | 246,154,450       | 237,858,425       | 207,695,988       |
| Clemmons                             | 115,444,767       | 109,352,300       | 100,312,860       | 98,636,360        | 92,097,600        | 90,971,960        | 90,460,020        | 78,820,120        | 78,153,500        | 73,894,780        |
| Badin                                | 77,113,345        | 77,366,855        | 63,234,217        | 64,326,069        | 63,280,767        | 61,822,133        | 60,953,283        | 54,340,017        | 52,209,250        | 50,396,050        |

Notes: (1) Excludes the assessed value of taxable property for business personal on manufacturers', retailers' and wholesalers' inventories.

(2) The County's reappraisal was effective as of January 1, 2007.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**RATIO OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO ASSESSED**  
**VALUE AND BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 6

| <b>Year Ended<br/>June 30,</b> | <b>Population (1)</b> | <b>Assessed<br/>Value<br/>(000,000's)</b> | <b>Bonded<br/>Debt<br/>(000's)</b> | <b>Ratio of<br/>Bonded Debt<br/>to Assessed<br/>Value</b> | <b>Bonded Debt<br/>Per Capita</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2008                           | 156,530               | \$ 12,488                                 | \$ 53,000                          | 0.42%                                                     | 339                               |
| 2009                           | 159,865               | 12,868                                    | 80,780                             | 0.63%                                                     | 505                               |
| 2010                           | 159,947               | 12,931                                    | 76,425                             | 0.59%                                                     | 478                               |
| 2011                           | 162,878               | 12,948                                    | 72,105                             | 0.56%                                                     | 443                               |
| 2012                           | 162,697               | 13,090                                    | 67,825                             | 0.52%                                                     | 417                               |
| 2013                           | 163,683               | 13,228                                    | 63,585                             | 0.48%                                                     | 388                               |
| 2014                           | 163,770               | 13,729                                    | 59,380                             | 0.43%                                                     | 363                               |
| 2015                           | 164,454               | 13,519                                    | 55,210                             | 0.41%                                                     | 363                               |
| 2016                           | 164,622               | 13,579                                    | 46,780                             | 0.35%                                                     | 284                               |
| 2017                           | 164,926               | 13,767                                    | 43,010                             | 0.31%                                                     | 261                               |

Sources:

- (1) Most recent annual estimates as certified to the North Carolina Department of Revenue by the Office of State Budget and Management Research Planning Services.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
Last Ten Fiscal Years (in thousands)**

Table 7

| <b>Year Ended<br/>June 30,</b> | <b>Debt<br/>Limit</b> | <b>Total net<br/>debt applicable<br/>to limit</b> | <b>Legal<br/>Debt<br/>Margin</b> | <b>Ratio of<br/>total net<br/>debt applicable<br/>to limit to the<br/>debt limit</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2008                           | 999,080               | 75,661                                            | 923,419                          | 7.57%                                                                                |
| 2009                           | 1,029,426             | 111,594                                           | 917,831                          | 10.84%                                                                               |
| 2010                           | 1,034,495             | 110,481                                           | 924,014                          | 10.68%                                                                               |
| 2011                           | 1,035,828             | 118,779                                           | 917,049                          | 11.47%                                                                               |
| 2012                           | 1,047,237             | 111,898                                           | 935,339                          | 10.69%                                                                               |
| 2013                           | 1,058,274             | 105,688                                           | 952,586                          | 9.99%                                                                                |
| 2014                           | 1,098,282             | 98,934                                            | 999,348                          | 9.01%                                                                                |
| 2015                           | 1,081,435             | 91,107                                            | 990,328                          | 8.42%                                                                                |
| 2016                           | 1,086,317             | 122,211                                           | 964,106                          | 11.25%                                                                               |
| 2017                           | 1,101,341             | 113,718                                           | 987,623                          | 10.33%                                                                               |

**Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2017**

|                                                         |                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Assessed value of taxable property                      | <u><u>\$ 13,766,758,593</u></u>  |
| Debt limit - eight percent (8%) of assessed value       | \$ 1,101,340,686                 |
| Amount of debt applicable to debt limit:                |                                  |
| Bonded debt                                             | \$ 43,010,000                    |
| Certificates of participation                           | 5,965,000                        |
| Limited Obligation Bonds                                | 48,985,000                       |
| Qualified School Construction Bonds                     | <u>15,757,716</u>                |
| <br>Total amount of debt applicable to legal debt limit | <br><u>113,717,716</u>           |
| <br>Legal debt margin                                   | <br><u><u>\$ 987,622,970</u></u> |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**  
**As of June 30, 2017**

Table 8

|                                      | <u>Net Debt<br/>Outstanding</u> | <u>Percentage<br/>Applicable to<br/>Davidson<br/>County</u> | <u>Amount<br/>Applicable to<br/>Davidson<br/>County</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Davidson County                      | <u>\$ 113,717,716</u>           | 100%                                                        | <u>\$ 113,717,716</u>                                   |
| Total direct debt                    | <u>113,717,716</u>              |                                                             | <u>113,717,716</u>                                      |
| Town of Midway                       | 65,801                          | 100%                                                        | 190,801                                                 |
| City of Thomasville                  | 53,333                          | 100%                                                        | 160,000                                                 |
| City of Lexington                    | <u>5,663,686</u>                | 100%                                                        | <u>5,663,686</u>                                        |
| Total overlapping debt               | <u>5,729,487</u>                |                                                             | <u>5,854,487</u>                                        |
| Total direct and overlapping<br>debt | <u><u>\$ 119,447,203</u></u>    |                                                             | <u><u>\$ 119,572,203</u></u>                            |

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the county.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES**  
**FOR GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL GENERAL**  
**GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table 9**

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Principal</u> | <u>Interest<br/>and Fiscal<br/>Charges</u> | <u>Total<br/>Debt<br/>Service</u> | <u>General<br/>Government<br/>Expenditures</u> | <u>Ratio (1)</u> |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 2008        | \$ 1,595,000     | \$ 363,850                                 | \$ 1,958,850                      | \$ 158,093,433                                 | 1.24%            |
| 2009        | 2,880,000        | 2,256,800                                  | 5,136,800                         | 157,142,431                                    | 3.27%            |
| 2010        | 5,965,600        | 4,197,129                                  | 10,162,729                        | 138,724,978                                    | 7.33%            |
| 2011        | 6,294,065        | 4,154,425                                  | 10,448,490                        | 140,361,367                                    | 7.44%            |
| 2012        | 6,329,065        | 4,493,390                                  | 10,822,455                        | 148,568,706                                    | 7.28%            |
| 2013        | 6,136,115        | 4,070,085                                  | 10,206,200                        | 134,679,178                                    | 7.58%            |
| 2014        | 6,163,465        | 3,852,226                                  | 10,015,691                        | 135,403,289                                    | 7.40%            |
| 2015        | 7,218,465        | 3,642,924                                  | 10,861,389                        | 149,450,491                                    | 7.27%            |
| 2016        | 6,193,465        | 4,041,731                                  | 10,235,196                        | 158,662,908                                    | 6.45%            |
| 2017        | 7,933,465        | 4,881,757                                  | 12,815,222                        | 173,078,695                                    | 7.40%            |

Notes: (1) Includes all General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects Funds.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table 10

| <b>Year Ended<br/>June 30,</b> | <b>Population (1)</b> | <b>Personal<br/>Income<br/>(thousands<br/>of dollars)(1)</b> | <b>Per<br/>Capita<br/>Income (1)</b> | <b>Public<br/>School<br/>Enrollment (1)</b> | <b>Unemployment<br/>Rate (2)</b> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2008                           | 156,530               | 4,502,585                                                    | 28,765                               | 26,239                                      | 6.7%                             |
| 2009                           | 159,865               | 3,593,286                                                    | 22,477                               | 26,200                                      | 12.5%                            |
| 2010                           | 159,947               | 3,540,907                                                    | 22,138                               | 25,953                                      | 12.1%                            |
| 2011                           | 162,878               | 3,590,157                                                    | 22,042                               | 25,524                                      | 11.3%                            |
| 2012                           | 162,697               | 3,622,937                                                    | 22,268                               | 25,519                                      | 10.6%                            |
| 2013                           | 163,683               | 3,502,653                                                    | 21,399                               | 25,555                                      | 9.8%                             |
| 2014                           | 163,770               | 3,567,402                                                    | 21,783                               | 25,231                                      | 6.7%                             |
| 2015                           | 164,454               | 3,582,301                                                    | 21,783                               | 25,141                                      | 5.9%                             |
| 2016                           | 164,622               | 3,585,961                                                    | 21,783                               | 24,549                                      | 4.9%                             |
| 2017                           | 164,926               | 3,920,456                                                    | 23,771                               | 24,246                                      | 4.1%                             |

Sources:

(1) Most recent annual estimates as certified to the North Carolina Department of Commerce

(2) Employment Security Commission

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Table 11

|                                                | Fiscal Year      |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Expenses                                       | 2008             | 2009             | 2010            | 2011            | 2012             | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016             | 2017             |
| Governmental activities:                       |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| General government                             | \$ 11,099,650    | \$ 10,590,021    | \$ 10,867,828   | \$ 10,045,788   | \$ 10,417,389    | \$ 11,601,662   | \$ 11,816,668   | \$ 12,562,051   | \$ 12,723,736    | \$ 12,865,686    |
| Human Services                                 | 34,742,655       | 31,577,050       | 29,065,775      | 28,866,973      | 29,293,613       | 29,811,107      | 30,605,201      | 30,715,679      | 32,549,001       | 32,463,815       |
| Public Safety                                  | 30,182,148       | 30,422,383       | 30,806,090      | 31,010,651      | 33,269,734       | 32,297,095      | 33,180,756      | 32,104,612      | 34,748,009       | 36,618,677       |
| Environmental protection                       | 1,837,069        | 1,698,515        | 1,760,905       | 1,726,887       | 1,655,611        | 1,468,508       | 1,427,514       | 1,289,409       | 1,455,850        | 1,593,432        |
| Economic and physical development              | 4,040,692        | 3,754,120        | 3,973,291       | 5,614,594       | 4,443,602        | 3,560,619       | 3,945,583       | 3,331,921       | 4,311,784        | 3,905,566        |
| Culture and recreation                         | 3,538,489        | 3,480,617        | 4,212,050       | 3,789,100       | 3,819,300        | 4,040,662       | 4,533,019       | 3,814,191       | 4,197,177        | 5,258,102        |
| Transportation                                 | 989,779          | 974,361          | 1,000,759       | 999,233         | 1,259,372        | 1,547,832       | 1,616,226       | 933,502         | 846,392          | 898,341          |
| Education                                      | 66,755,742       | 65,639,516       | 45,943,736      | 46,591,652      | 53,670,822       | 40,842,201      | 38,622,558      | 40,468,138      | 56,368,424       | 67,942,556       |
| Interest and fiscal charges                    | 3,486,511        | 3,119,835        | 4,086,543       | 4,083,566       | 4,480,052        | 4,674,120       | 3,779,260       | 3,567,558       | 7,198,002        | 4,087,591        |
| Total governmental activities expense          | 156,672,735      | 151,256,418      | 131,716,977     | 132,728,444     | 142,309,495      | 129,843,806     | 129,526,785     | 128,787,061     | 154,398,375      | 165,633,766      |
| Business-type activities:                      |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Landfill                                       | 3,936,995        | 4,520,628        | 6,455,668       | 4,823,470       | 4,835,957        | 4,344,483       | 2,920,376       | 6,827,440       | 3,267,010        | 5,426,859        |
| Sewer                                          | 369,895          | 389,144          | 1,218,918       | 1,184,169       | 1,187,092        | 1,290,728       | 1,202,660       | 1,126,483       | 1,450,796        | 1,233,717        |
| Total business-type activities:                | 4,306,890        | 4,909,772        | 7,674,586       | 6,007,639       | 6,023,049        | 5,635,211       | 4,123,036       | 7,953,923       | 4,717,806        | 6,660,576        |
| Total primary governmental expense:            | \$ 160,979,625   | \$ 156,166,190   | \$ 139,391,563  | \$ 138,736,083  | \$ 148,332,544   | \$ 135,479,017  | \$ 133,649,821  | \$ 136,740,984  | \$ 159,116,181   | \$ 172,294,342   |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                        |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Governmental activities:                       |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Charges for services:                          |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| General government                             | \$ 1,719,113     | \$ 1,237,892     | \$ 1,445,391    | \$ 1,352,649    | \$ 1,267,587     | \$ 1,243,862    | \$ 1,310,018    | \$ 1,453,612    | \$ 1,547,032     | \$ 1,659,209     |
| Human services                                 | 826,455          | 836,737          | 785,087         | 836,868         | 657,926          | 571,525         | 538,060         | 543,002         | 624,828          | 588,531          |
| Public safety                                  | 4,657,416        | 5,792,104        | 5,541,529       | 5,611,966       | 6,468,111        | 5,282,995       | 5,967,552       | 5,417,271       | 6,410,928        | 6,887,828        |
| Culture and recreation                         | 171,709          | 250,513          | 246,687         | 203,182         | 232,024          | 273,406         | 198,135         | 191,837         | 184,527          | 227,897          |
| Other activities                               | 619,258          | 911,875          | 477,911         | 575,590         | 725,388          | 1,697,266       | 1,021,421       | 640,920         | 1,232,263        | 927,832          |
| Operating grants and contributions             | 23,312,408       | 24,990,993       | 25,134,600      | 24,375,540      | 25,119,643       | 25,235,796      | 24,096,069      | 26,955,897      | 26,376,734       | 26,614,948       |
| Capital grants and contribution:               | 284,869          | 2,387,802        | 2,316,754       | 2,255,619       | 110,778          | -               | 6,432,288       | -               | 1,460,682        | 500,092          |
| Total governmental activities program revenue  | 31,591,228       | 36,407,916       | 35,947,959      | 35,211,414      | 34,581,457       | 34,304,850      | 39,563,543      | 35,202,539      | 37,836,994       | 37,406,337       |
| Business-type activities                       |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Charges for services:                          |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Landfill                                       | 4,229,943        | 4,082,577        | 3,951,772       | 4,250,794       | 4,256,502        | 3,754,832       | 3,992,416       | 4,120,887       | 4,159,049        | 4,452,466        |
| Sewer                                          | 124,188          | 176,861          | 234,286         | 290,018         | 325,704          | 355,319         | 446,165         | 477,487         | 543,388          | 613,849          |
| Capital grants and contribution:               | -                | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               | -               | -               | -                | -                |
| Total business-type activities program revenue | 4,354,131        | 4,259,438        | 4,186,058       | 4,540,812       | 4,582,206        | 4,110,151       | 4,438,581       | 4,598,374       | 4,702,437        | 5,066,315        |
| Total primary governmental program revenue:    | \$ 35,945,359    | \$ 40,667,354    | \$ 40,134,017   | \$ 39,752,226   | \$ 39,163,663    | \$ 38,415,001   | \$ 44,002,124   | \$ 39,800,913   | \$ 42,539,431    | \$ 42,472,652    |
| <b>Net (expense)/revenue</b>                   |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Governmental activities:                       | \$ (125,081,507) | \$ (114,848,502) | \$ (95,769,018) | \$ (97,517,030) | \$ (107,728,038) | \$ (95,538,956) | \$ (89,963,242) | \$ (93,584,522) | \$ (116,561,381) | \$ (128,227,429) |
| Business-type activities:                      | 47,241           | (650,334)        | (3,488,528)     | (1,466,827)     | (1,440,843)      | (1,525,060)     | 315,545         | (3,355,549)     | (15,369)         | (1,594,261)      |
| Total primary governmental net expense:        | \$ (125,034,266) | \$ (115,498,836) | \$ (99,257,546) | \$ (98,983,857) | \$ (109,168,881) | \$ (97,064,016) | \$ (89,647,697) | \$ (96,940,071) | \$ (116,576,750) | \$ (129,821,690) |
| <b>General Revenues and Other Change:</b>      |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| <b>in Net Position</b>                         |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Governmental activities:                       |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Taxes                                          |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Property taxes                                 | \$ 75,346,979    | \$ 77,530,749    | \$ 77,678,303   | \$ 78,319,729   | \$ 78,774,693    | \$ 80,193,327   | \$ 82,230,762   | \$ 82,927,734   | \$ 83,986,076    | \$ 85,133,095    |
| Sales taxes                                    | 27,451,631       | 21,772,914       | 16,256,379      | 15,620,565      | 16,706,730       | 17,655,035      | 18,402,633      | 22,084,870      | 24,297,053       | 28,948,404       |
| Other taxes                                    | 1,763,355        | 1,930,069        | 1,976,501       | 1,918,818       | 1,679,237        | 1,640,728       | 1,586,357       | 1,561,609       | 1,557,866        | 1,695,436        |
| Investment earnings                            | 3,641,846        | 1,303,577        | 599,323         | 443,548         | 314,058          | 270,151         | 316,229         | 307,954         | 419,838          | 512,871          |
| Miscellaneous                                  | 429,467          | 429,587          | 465,271         | 1,929,082       | 2,571,249        | 1,359,476       | 2,328,908       | 1,282,400       | 998,267          | 978,148          |
| Contributions of general capital assets        | -                | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               | -               | -               | 6,632,793        | -                |
| Transfers                                      | (212,411)        | (139,794)        | (1,042,013)     | (3,002,124)     | (1,198,242)      | (1,412,336)     | (1,101,622)     | (1,016,043)     | (487,718)        | (1,609,944)      |
| Total governmental activities:                 | 108,420,867      | 102,827,102      | 95,933,764      | 95,229,618      | 98,847,725       | 99,706,381      | 103,763,267     | 107,148,524     | 117,404,175      | 115,658,010      |
| Business-type activities:                      |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Other taxes                                    | 250,061          | 259,029          | 291,769         | 331,070         | 329,205          | 329,416         | 334,919         | 353,211         | 345,643          | 350,099          |
| Investment earnings                            | 441,134          | 176,328          | 65,616          | 49,723          | 31,539           | 26,870          | 35,600          | 44,091          | 50,592           | 72,878           |
| Other                                          | 42,741           | 8,345            | 183,412         | 148,168         | -                | -               | -               | -               | -                | 104,765          |
| Contributions of general capital assets        | -                | -                | -               | -               | -                | -               | -               | -               | -                | -                |
| Transfers                                      | 212,411          | 139,794          | 1,042,013       | 3,002,124       | 1,198,242        | 1,412,336       | 1,101,622       | 1,016,043       | 487,718          | 1,609,944        |
| Total business-type activities:                | 946,347          | 583,496          | 1,582,810       | 3,531,085       | 1,558,986        | 1,768,622       | 1,472,141       | 1,413,345       | 883,953          | 2,137,686        |
| Total primary government:                      | \$ 109,367,214   | \$ 103,410,598   | \$ 97,516,574   | \$ 98,760,703   | \$ 100,406,711   | \$ 101,475,003  | \$ 105,235,408  | \$ 108,561,869  | \$ 118,288,128   | \$ 117,795,696   |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |
| Governmental activities:                       | \$ (16,660,640)  | \$ (12,021,400)  | \$ 164,746      | \$ (2,287,412)  | \$ (8,880,313)   | \$ 4,167,425    | \$ 13,800,025   | \$ 13,564,002   | \$ 842,794       | \$ (12,569,419)  |
| Business-type activities:                      | 993,588          | (66,838)         | (1,905,718)     | 2,064,258       | 118,143          | 243,562         | 1,787,686       | (1,942,204)     | 868,584          | 543,425          |
| Total primary government:                      | \$ (15,667,052)  | \$ (12,088,238)  | \$ (1,740,972)  | \$ (223,154)    | \$ (8,762,170)   | \$ 4,410,987    | \$ 15,587,711   | \$ 11,621,798   | \$ 1,711,378     | \$ (12,025,994)  |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

Table 12

|                                    | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | 2008                 | 2009                 | 2010                 | 2011                 | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 | 2017                 |
| General Fund                       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Reserved                           | \$ 12,045,020        | \$ 11,708,044        | \$ 12,699,217        | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| Unreserved                         | 35,181,660           | 38,839,394           | 41,040,720           | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Nonspendable                       | -                    | -                    | -                    | 1,816,031            | 1,766,306            | 1,671,149            | 1,572,352            | 1,469,723            | 1,363,064            | 1,252,163            |
| Restricted                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 14,334,997           | 13,543,115           | 13,613,571           | 16,864,563           | 27,611,649           | 20,928,380           | 22,058,268           |
| Committed                          | -                    | -                    | -                    | 75,997               | 79,000               | 79,000               | 79,000               | 79,000               | 375,340              | 375,340              |
| Assigned                           | -                    | -                    | -                    | 3,029,478            | 2,937,952            | 2,938,423            | 3,090,362            | 2,700,105            | 2,740,602            | 3,054,098            |
| Unassigned                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 32,425,675           | 33,955,171           | 35,638,723           | 34,131,198           | 27,141,583           | 39,451,906           | 44,325,243           |
| Total General Fund                 | <u>\$ 47,226,680</u> | <u>\$ 50,547,438</u> | <u>\$ 53,739,937</u> | <u>\$ 51,682,178</u> | <u>\$ 52,281,544</u> | <u>\$ 53,940,866</u> | <u>\$ 55,737,475</u> | <u>\$ 59,002,060</u> | <u>\$ 64,859,292</u> | <u>\$ 71,065,112</u> |
| All other governmental funds       |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Reserved                           | \$ 235,997           | \$ 257,919           | \$ 97,005            | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| Unreserved, reported in:           |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Special revenue funds              | 23,207,524           | 31,391,030           | 27,263,442           | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Capital projects funds             | 1,411,040            | 1,102,194            | 680,507              | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Nonspendable                       | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Restricted                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | 18,329,666           | 3,417,894            | 3,033,902            | 2,621,157            | 2,515,444            | 40,682,624           | 8,434,530            |
| Committed                          | -                    | -                    | -                    | 14,004,737           | 12,230,378           | 10,371,918           | 18,109,063           | 15,430,081           | 8,673,267            | 21,565,370           |
| Assigned                           | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Unassigned                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | (6,390,336)          | -                    | -                    |
| Total all other governmental funds | <u>\$ 24,854,561</u> | <u>\$ 32,751,143</u> | <u>\$ 28,040,954</u> | <u>\$ 32,334,403</u> | <u>\$ 15,648,272</u> | <u>\$ 13,405,820</u> | <u>\$ 20,730,220</u> | <u>\$ 11,555,189</u> | <u>\$ 49,355,891</u> | <u>\$ 29,999,900</u> |

Note: Beginning fiscal year 2011, GASB Statement 54 was implemented for fund balance categories.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT**  
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

Table 13

|                                             | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                             | <u>2008</u>          | <u>2009</u>          | <u>2010</u>          | <u>2011</u>          | <u>2012</u>          | <u>2013</u>          | <u>2014</u>          | <u>2015</u>          | <u>2016</u>          | <u>2017</u>          |
| Governmental activities                     |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 23,307,122        | \$ 23,541,704        | \$ 25,424,830        | \$ 27,327,101        | \$ 28,990,559        | \$ 28,831,557        | \$ 29,836,571        | \$ 42,200,503        | \$ 42,032,142        | \$ 44,100,295        |
| Restricted                                  | 14,989,076           | 192,196              | 254,896              | 32,664,663           | 16,961,009           | 16,647,473           | 15,603,971           | 26,646,082           | 18,975,711           | 21,718,561           |
| Unrestricted                                | <u>(12,568,065)</u>  | <u>(10,027,167)</u>  | <u>(11,808,247)</u>  | <u>(48,407,697)</u>  | <u>(43,247,814)</u>  | <u>(38,757,681)</u>  | <u>(24,919,168)</u>  | <u>(38,788,323)</u>  | <u>(29,771,353)</u>  | <u>(49,015,655)</u>  |
| Total Governmental activities net position  | <u>\$ 25,728,133</u> | <u>\$ 13,706,733</u> | <u>\$ 13,871,479</u> | <u>\$ 11,584,067</u> | <u>\$ 2,703,754</u>  | <u>\$ 6,721,349</u>  | <u>\$ 20,521,374</u> | <u>\$ 30,058,262</u> | <u>\$ 31,236,500</u> | <u>\$ 16,803,201</u> |
| Business-type activities                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 19,208,365        | \$ 12,118,884        | \$ 10,603,866        | \$ 10,016,688        | \$ 10,014,021        | \$ 9,829,830         | \$ 11,072,741        | \$ 9,643,520         | \$ 10,093,419        | \$ 8,940,176         |
| Restricted                                  | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Unrestricted                                | <u>(3,214,203)</u>   | <u>3,808,440</u>     | <u>3,417,740</u>     | <u>6,069,176</u>     | <u>6,189,986</u>     | <u>6,617,739</u>     | <u>7,162,514</u>     | <u>6,570,204</u>     | <u>6,988,889</u>     | <u>8,685,557</u>     |
| Total business-type activities net position | <u>\$ 15,994,162</u> | <u>\$ 15,927,324</u> | <u>\$ 14,021,606</u> | <u>\$ 16,085,864</u> | <u>\$ 16,204,007</u> | <u>\$ 16,447,569</u> | <u>\$ 18,235,255</u> | <u>\$ 16,213,724</u> | <u>\$ 17,082,308</u> | <u>\$ 17,625,733</u> |
| Primary government                          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets            | \$ 42,515,487        | \$ 35,660,588        | \$ 36,028,696        | \$ 37,343,789        | \$ 39,004,580        | \$ 38,661,387        | \$ 40,909,312        | \$ 51,844,023        | \$ 52,125,561        | \$ 53,040,471        |
| Restricted                                  | 14,989,076           | 192,196              | 254,896              | 32,664,663           | 16,961,009           | 16,647,473           | 15,603,971           | 26,646,082           | 18,975,711           | 21,718,561           |
| Unrestricted                                | <u>(15,782,268)</u>  | <u>(6,218,727)</u>   | <u>(8,390,507)</u>   | <u>(42,338,521)</u>  | <u>(37,057,828)</u>  | <u>(32,139,942)</u>  | <u>(17,756,654)</u>  | <u>(32,218,119)</u>  | <u>(22,782,464)</u>  | <u>(40,330,098)</u>  |
| Total primary government net position       | <u>\$ 41,722,295</u> | <u>\$ 29,634,057</u> | <u>\$ 27,893,085</u> | <u>\$ 27,669,931</u> | <u>\$ 18,907,761</u> | <u>\$ 23,168,918</u> | <u>\$ 38,756,629</u> | <u>\$ 46,271,986</u> | <u>\$ 48,318,808</u> | <u>\$ 34,428,934</u> |

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities  |                              |                                     |                       |                          |                               | Business-type activities |                          |                       |                          |                               |            |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
|             | General Obligation Bonds | Qualified Zone Academy Bonds | Qualified School Construction Bonds | Installment Purchases | Limited Obligation Bonds | Certificates of Participation | General Obligation Bonds | Limited Obligation Bonds | Installment Purchases | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income | Per Capita |
| 2008        | \$ 53,000,000            | \$ 1,030,000                 | \$ -                                | \$ 895,050            | \$ -                     | \$ 20,525,000                 | \$ -                     | \$ -                     | \$ -                  | 75,450,050               | 1.68%                         | 482        |
| 2009        | 79,720,000               | 1,030,000                    | -                                   | 684,450               | -                        | 19,100,000                    | 1,060,000                | -                        | 10,000,000            | 111,594,450              | 2.48%                         | 698        |
| 2010        | 75,415,000               | 1,030,000                    | 5,076,971                           | 473,850               | -                        | 17,650,000                    | 1,010,000                | -                        | 9,825,172             | 110,480,993              | 3.12%                         | 691        |
| 2011        | 71,145,000               | 1,030,000                    | 17,788,506                          | 263,250               | 4,915,000                | 11,210,000                    | 960,000                  | 2,000,000                | 9,467,932             | 118,779,688              | 3.31%                         | 729        |
| 2012        | 66,915,000               | 1,030,000                    | 17,450,041                          | 52,650                | 4,255,000                | 10,320,000                    | 910,000                  | 1,870,000                | 9,095,201             | 111,897,892              | 3.24%                         | 688        |
| 2013        | 62,725,000               | 1,030,000                    | 17,111,576                          | -                     | 3,590,000                | 9,930,000                     | 860,000                  | 1,735,000                | 8,706,307             | 105,687,883              | 3.02%                         | 646        |
| 2014        | 58,570,000               | 1,030,000                    | 16,773,112                          | -                     | 2,910,000                | 8,940,000                     | 810,000                  | 1,600,000                | 8,300,547             | 98,933,659               | 2.77%                         | 604        |
| 2015        | 54,450,000               | -                            | 16,434,646                          | -                     | 2,215,000                | 7,905,000                     | 760,000                  | 1,465,000                | 7,877,193             | 91,106,839               | 2.54%                         | 554        |
| 2016        | 46,105,000               | -                            | 16,096,181                          | -                     | 44,955,000               | 6,925,000                     | 675,000                  | 7,455,000                | -                     | 122,211,181              | 3.41%                         | 742        |
| 2017        | 42,385,000               | -                            | 15,757,716                          | 7,000,000             | 42,040,000               | 5,965,000                     | 625,000                  | 6,945,000                | -                     | 120,717,716              | 3.24%                         | 732        |

Note: Details regarding the county's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**Principal Employers**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

| <b>Employer</b>                   | <b>2017</b>       |                                                      | <b>2008</b>       |                                                      |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | <b>Employees</b>  | <b>Percentage<br/>of Total County<br/>Employment</b> | <b>Employees</b>  | <b>Percentage<br/>of Total County<br/>Employment</b> |
| Davidson County Schools           | 1000+             | 3.00%                                                | 1000+             | 3.00%                                                |
| Bradley Personnel Inc.            | 1000+             | 1.00%                                                |                   |                                                      |
| Atrium Windows and Doors          | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                | 1000+             | 1.00%                                                |
| County of Davidson                | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| Old Dominion Freight Line         | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| Wal-mart Associates, Inc.         | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| Wake Forest Baptist Medical       | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| Food Lion                         | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |                   |                                                      |
| Davidson County Community College | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| PPG Industries                    |                   |                                                      | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| Jeld-Wen                          |                   |                                                      | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| Thomasville City Schools          |                   |                                                      | 500-999           | 1.00%                                                |
| <br>Total County Employment       | <br><u>80,454</u> |                                                      | <br><u>79,926</u> |                                                      |

Source: Principal employer data is from the NC Department of Commerce, labor market information. Total County employment is from the NC Department of Commerce civilian labor force estimates.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**  
**Current Year and Nine Years Ago**

Table 16

| <b>Taxpayer</b>            | <b>2017</b>                   |                                                           | <b>2008</b>                   |                                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                            | <b>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> | <b>Percentage<br/>of Total<br/>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> | <b>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> | <b>Percentage<br/>of Total<br/>Assessed<br/>Valuation</b> |
| Halyard North Carolina     | \$ 104,897,175                | 0.76%                                                     | \$ 92,429,254                 | 0.74%                                                     |
| Duke Energy                | 100,178,000                   | 0.73%                                                     | 72,304,545                    | 0.58%                                                     |
| PPG Industries, Inc.       | 79,765,572                    | 0.58%                                                     | 69,635,582                    | 0.56%                                                     |
| Unilin Flooring NC LLC     | 74,904,615                    | 0.54%                                                     | 52,748,245                    | 0.42%                                                     |
| Energy United              | 68,963,498                    | 0.50%                                                     | -                             | -                                                         |
| Alcoa Power Generating     | 55,369,071                    | 0.40%                                                     | 37,950,981                    | 0.30%                                                     |
| Norfolk Southern           | 44,575,633                    | 0.32%                                                     | -                             | -                                                         |
| Windstream                 | 42,008,695                    | 0.31%                                                     | -                             | -                                                         |
| Old Dominion Freight Lines | 41,881,732                    | 0.30%                                                     | -                             | -                                                         |
| Walmart Stores East LP     | 38,799,953                    | 0.28%                                                     | -                             | -                                                         |
| Owens-Brockway             | -                             | -                                                         | 32,715,642                    | 0.26%                                                     |
| RCR Enterprises, LLC       | -                             | -                                                         | 31,748,491                    | 0.25%                                                     |
| TFI Industries             | -                             | -                                                         | 26,408,817                    | 0.21%                                                     |
| Jeld-wen Inc.              | -                             | -                                                         | 23,431,892                    | 0.19%                                                     |
| North State Telephone      | -                             | -                                                         | 21,508,673                    | 0.17%                                                     |
|                            | <u>\$ 651,343,944</u>         |                                                           | <u>\$ 460,882,122</u>         |                                                           |

Source - Davidson County Tax Department

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION**  
**LAST TEN YEARS**

| Function                          | Full-time Equivalent Employees<br>As of June 30 |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
|                                   | <u>2008</u>                                     | <u>2009</u>  | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u>  |
| General government                | 117                                             | 115          | 114         | 115         | 109         | 110         | 110         | 111         | 111         | 111          |
| Human Services                    | 320                                             | 332          | 321         | 311         | 309         | 311         | 315         | 315         | 324         | 328          |
| Public Safety                     | 367                                             | 372          | 357         | 351         | 355         | 356         | 359         | 371         | 381         | 404          |
| Environmental protection          | 27                                              | 27           | 26          | 26          | 25          | 21          | 21          | 20          | 21          | 21           |
| Economic and physical development | 41                                              | 39           | 41          | 38          | 38          | 39          | 38          | 37          | 36          | 36           |
| Culture and recreation            | 71                                              | 70           | 73          | 74          | 74          | 74          | 75          | 73          | 73          | 73           |
| Transportation                    | 18                                              | 18           | 15          | 14          | 17          | 17          | 16          | 16          | 10          | 10           |
| Landfill                          | 32                                              | 32           | 33          | 34          | 34          | 28          | 17          | 15          | 15          | 15           |
| Sewer                             | 2                                               | 2            | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 1           | -           | -           | -            |
| Garage                            | <u>4</u>                                        | <u>4</u>     | <u>4</u>    | <u>5</u>    | <u>4</u>    | <u>5</u>    | <u>7</u>    | <u>7</u>    | <u>6</u>    | <u>6</u>     |
| Total                             | <u>999</u>                                      | <u>1,011</u> | <u>986</u>  | <u>970</u>  | <u>967</u>  | <u>963</u>  | <u>959</u>  | <u>965</u>  | <u>977</u>  | <u>1,004</u> |

Source: Davidson County Budget Office.

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN YEARS**

| <b>Function</b>                         | <b>Fiscal Year<br/>As of June 30</b> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                         | <b><u>2008</u></b>                   | <b><u>2009</u></b> | <b><u>2010</u></b> | <b><u>2011</u></b> | <b><u>2012</u></b> | <b><u>2013</u></b> | <b><u>2014</u></b> | <b><u>2015</u></b> | <b><u>2016</u></b> | <b><u>2017</u></b> |
| Human Services (1):                     |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Public health occupied square footage   | 21,572                               | 21,572             | 21,572             | 34,060             | 34,060             | 34,060             | 34,060             | 34,060             | 34,060             | 34,060             |
| Social services occupied square footage | 45,511                               | 45,511             | 45,511             | 54,221             | 54,221             | 55,869             | 57,615             | 57,615             | 54,221             | 58,746             |
| Public Safety (1):                      |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of Emergency medical stations    | 5                                    | 6                  | 6                  | 6                  | 7                  | 7                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  | 8                  |
| Number of volunteer fire stations       | 23                                   | 23                 | 23                 | 23                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 | 30                 |
| Culture & recreation (1):               |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of libraries                     | 5                                    | 5                  | 5                  | 5                  | 5                  | 5                  | 5                  | 5                  | 5                  | 5                  |
| Education (2):                          |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of schools                       | 42                                   | 42                 | 43                 | 43                 | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 | 46                 |

Source: (1) Davidson County Departments  
(2) Davidson County school systems

**DAVIDSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION  
LAST TEN YEARS**

| <b>Function</b>                                 | <b>Fiscal Year<br/>As of June 30</b> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                                 | <b><u>2008</u></b>                   | <b><u>2009</u></b> | <b><u>2010</u></b> | <b><u>2011</u></b> | <b><u>2012</u></b> | <b><u>2013</u></b> | <b><u>2014</u></b> | <b><u>2015</u></b> | <b><u>2016</u></b> | <b><u>2017</u></b> |
| General government (1):                         |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of tax bills per 1000 parcels            | 2,722                                | 2,696              | 2,640              | 2,651              | 2,651              | 3,134              | 2,900              | 1,077              | 1,082              | 1,086              |
| Registered motor vehicles per 1000 population   | 969                                  | 963                | 923                | 929                | 929                | 897                | 1,023              | 1,049              | 1,060              | 1,583              |
| Human services (1):                             |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Children in Social Services custody             | 113                                  | 219                | 192                | 182                | 194                | 192                | 191                | 209                | 218                | 254                |
| Active child support cases                      | 5,625                                | 5,789              | 6,009              | 6,132              | 5,310              | 6,361              | 6,229              | 6,026              | 6,260              | 6,127              |
| Public Safety (1):                              |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of EMS calls dispatched                  | 12,486                               | 13,317             | 12,433             | 15,848             | 20,436             | 23,778             | 23,634             | 23,373             | 23,056             | 23,508             |
| Number of emergency medical technicians         | 104                                  | 105                | 104                | 104                | 99                 | 111                | 117                | 117                | 126                | 126                |
| Building permits issued                         | 7,458                                | 4,789              | 4,740              | 4,776              | 4,640              | 4,391              | 4,883              | 6,173              | 7,041              | 7,431              |
| Number of firemen                               | 1,600                                | 1,100              | 1,071              | 1,071              | 1,071              | 1,070              | 1,070              | 1,070              | 1,070              | 1,070              |
| Number of fire inspections made                 | 951                                  | 1,147              | 1,302              | 1,363              | 1,300              | 1,300              | 1,577              | 1,816              | 1,738              | 1,943              |
| Economic and physical development (1):          |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of individuals sponsored in WIA services | 227                                  | 348                | 514                | 537                | 510                | 457                | 347                | 737                | 596                | 264                |
| Education (2):                                  |                                      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Number of students                              | 26,239                               | 26,200             | 25,953             | 25,448             | 25,519             | 25,555             | 25,231             | 25,141             | 25,131             | 24,246             |
| Number of teachers                              | 1,956                                | 1,900              | 1,828              | 1,879              | 1,779              | 1,755              | 2,385              | 2,385              | 2,332              | 2,203              |

Source: (1) Davidson County Departments  
(2) NC Dept. of Public Instruction